

Census of Population of Ireland, 1971 - IPUMS Subset

Central Statistics Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IRL_1971_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Census of Population of Ireland, 1971 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ireland 1971 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|---------|--------------|
| Ireland | IRL |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Age is grouped into categories

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Permanent structures consisting of walls and a roof (whether or not intended for occupation and whether or not occupied on Census night).
- Households: A private household is defined as a group of persons living together (usually but not necessarily related), jointly occupying the whole or part of a private dwelling house, flat, or temporary dwelling and sharing a common budget. A person who lives alone or a person who occupies only part of the living accommodation but does not normally share a common budget with the other occupants is regarded as a separate household.
- Group quarters: A non-private household is a boarding house, hotel, guest house, barrack, hospital, nursing home, boarding schools, religious institution, welfare institution, prison, or ship, etc. However, proprietors and manager of hotels, principals of boarding schools, persons in charge of various other types of institutions and members of staff who, with their families, occupy flats on the premises are considered as private households.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ireland 1971

Note: Age is grouped into categories

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|--|------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

UNIVERSE

All persons present in Ireland at the time of census, including visitors and those in residence. Usual residents temporarily absent from the State and members of the Defence Forces, who on Census night, were serving abroad with the United Nations were excluded.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Central Statistics Office | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistics Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 296878.

SAMPLE DESIGN: A 10% random sample of the recoded household records from each county was selected. The records within each county were sorted randomly before output to the sample file.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 1971-04-18 | 1971-04-18 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 1971-04-18 | 1971-04-18 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: April 18, 1971

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

There are 5 forms: Form A (Basic household Census form), Form B (summary of the population figures), Form C (summary of the household and population figures), Form D (for communal establishments), Form N (relevant note sto be attached with Form A) and Form P (for enumerations of guests in hotels and guest houses). The information from Form A is used here.

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|---------------------------|
| Central Statistics Office |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ireland, Central Statistics Office. Census of Population of Ireland, 1971

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|---------------------------|
| Central Statistics Office |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1971, Central Statistics Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IRL_1971_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| IRL1971_PHC-H-H Household records | 83 | 45 |
| IRL1971_PHC-P-H Person records | 296878 | 75 |

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 83

variables: 45

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| ENUTS1 | ENUTS1 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe | |
| ENUTS2 | ENUTS2 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe | |
| ENUTS3 | ENUTS3 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_IE | GEO1_IE | Ireland, Region 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_IE1971 | GEO1_IE1971 | Ireland, Region 1971 [Level 1; GIS] | |
| OWNERSHIP | OWNERSHIP | Ownership of dwelling [general version] | |
| OWNERSHIPD | OWNERSHIPD | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version] | |
| ELECTRIC | ELECTRIC | Electricity | |
| WATSUP | WATSUP | Water supply | |
| SEWAGE | SEWAGE | Sewage | |
| ROOMS | ROOMS | Number of rooms | |
| TOILET | TOILET | Toilet | |
| BATH | BATH | Bathing facilities | |
| BUILTYR | BUILTYR | Year structure was built | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| AGESTRUCT2 | AGESTRUCT2 | Age of structure, coded from intervals | |
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| IE1971A_DWNUM | IE1971A_DWNUM | Dwelling number | |
| IE1971A_PERN | IE1971A_PERN | Number of persons in household | |
| IE1971A_FBIG | IE1971A_FBIG | Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household | |
| IE1971A_TYPEHH | IE1971A_TYPEHH | Type of household | B. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-private household |
| IE1971A_BLDTYP | IE1971A_BLDTYP | Type of building | |
| IE1971A_OWNERSH | IE1971A_OWNERSH | Dwelling ownership | [The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.] 20. Nature of occupancy of house, flat or rooms <input type="checkbox"/> Rented from local authority (corporation, county or urban district council) <input type="checkbox"/> Rented unfurnished, other than from local authority <input type="checkbox"/> Rented furnished or part furnished <input type="checkbox"/> Being acquired from local authority under a purchase or vested cottage scheme <input type="checkbox"/> Owner occupied (including cases where loan or mortgage repayments are being made) <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied free of rent (caretaker, company official, etc.) |
| IE1971A_ROOMS | IE1971A_ROOMS | Number of rooms in the dwelling | [The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.] 23. Rooms ____ State the number of rooms occupied by the household (including kitchen but excluding kitchenette, scullery, bathroom, toilet, consulting room, office or shop. |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| IE1971A_BUILTYR | IE1971A_BUILTYR | Year dwelling was built | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>22. Year in which house was built</p> <p>Indicate the period in which the house or other building containing the dwelling was built by inserting X in the appropriate box. The year in which first built is required even if subsequently converted or reconstructed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Before 1860 <input type="checkbox"/> Between 1860 and 1899 inclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Between 1900 and 1918 inclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Between 1919 and 1940 inclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Between 1941 and 1960 inclusive <input type="checkbox"/> 1961 or after</p> |
| IE1971A_WATSUP | IE1971A_WATSUP | Water supply | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>24. Water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water tap, inside the building, connected to public main <input type="checkbox"/> Water tap, outside the building only, connected to public main <input type="checkbox"/> Water tap, inside the building, connected to private source <input type="checkbox"/> Water tap, outside the building only, connected to private source <input type="checkbox"/> No piped water supply</p> |
| IE1971A_BATH | IE1971A_BATH | Bath or shower | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>25. Bath or shower:</p> <p>Has the household the use of a fixed bath or shower?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "Yes", is this bath or shower shared with another household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| IE1971A_BATHSHAR | IE1971A_BATHSHAR | Bath or shower shared | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>25. Bath or shower: Has the household the use of a fixed bath or shower? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If "Yes", is this bath or shower shared with another household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| IE1971A_TOILET | IE1971A_TOILET | Sanitary facility | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>26. Sanitary facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Dry closet <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical closet <input type="checkbox"/> No toilet or closet</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet inside the building? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet shared with another household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| IE1971A_TOILIN | IE1971A_TOILIN | Toilet inside the building | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>26. Sanitary facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Dry closet <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical closet <input type="checkbox"/> No toilet or closet</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet inside the building? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet shared with another household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| IE1971A_TOILSHAR | IE1971A_TOILSHAR | Toilet shared with another household | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>26. Sanitary facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Dry closet <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical closet <input type="checkbox"/> No toilet or closet</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet inside the building? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Is the toilet or closet shared with another household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| IE1971A_ELECTRIC | IE1971A_ELECTRIC | Electricity supply | <p>[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</p> <p>27. Electricity: Is an electricity supply laid on to the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| IE1971A_COMMUNAL | IE1971A_COMMUNAL | Communal dwelling | |

total: 50

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 296878

variables: 75

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent | |
| SPRULE | SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| STEPMOM | STEPMOM | Probable stepmother | |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather | |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked | |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| ERELATE | ERELATE | Relationship to head, Europe | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| EMARST | EMARST | Marital status, Europe | |
| SUBFREL | SUBFREL | Relationship to head of subfamily | |
| SUBFNUM | SUBFNUM | Subfamily membership number | |
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| BPLIE | BPLIE | Region of birth, Ireland | |
| EBPLNT1 | EBPLNT1 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1 | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|---|--|
| EBPLNT2 | EBPLNT2 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2 | |
| EBPLNT3 | EBPLNT3 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3 | |
| RELIGION | RELIGION | Religion [general version] | |
| RELIGIOND | RELIGIOND | Religion [detailed version] | |
| SPEAKIRSH | SPEAKIRSH | Speaks Irish | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| EDUCIE | EDUCIE | Educational attainment, Ireland | |
| EEDATTAIN | EEDATTAIN | Educational attainment, Europe | |
| EDAGE | EDAGE | Age when completed education | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| EEMPSTAT | EEMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status), Europe | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| ECLASSWK | ECLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker), Europe | |
| TRNWRK | TRNWRK | Means of transportation to work or school | |
| IE1971A_PERNUM | IE1971A_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |
| IE1971A_RELATE | IE1971A_RELATE | Relationship to family head | 3. Relationship to head of household ____ Write "Head", "Wife", "Son", "Daughter", "Visitor", "Inmate", "Employee", etc. as appropriate. |
| IE1971A_SEX | IE1971A_SEX | Sex | 2. Sex ____ If male write "M", if female write "F". |
| IE1971A_AGE | IE1971A_AGE | Age | 7. Date of birth Day ____ Month ____ Year ____ |
| IE1971A_MARST | IE1971A_MARST | Marital status | 8. Marriage ____ If 14 years of age or over, write "Single", "Married" or "Widowed", as appropriate. If under 14 years of age, write "Child" |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| IE1971A_CHBORN | IE1971A_CHBORN | Number of children born in the marriage | <p>8. Marriage ____ If 14 years of age or over, write "Single", "Married" or "Widowed", as appropriate. If under 14 years of age, write "Child"</p> <p>[Questions 9 and 10 must be answered by married women only] 10. Number of children born alive to present marriage ____ If none, write "None".</p> |
| IE1971A_BPL | IE1971A_BPL | Region or country of birth | <p>6. Place of birth ____ County, if born in Ireland. Country, if born elsewhere.</p> |
| IE1971A_TRAVEL | IE1971A_TRAVEL | Means of travel to school/work | <p>13. Transport to work or school At (a), state the usual means of transport to work or school. At (b), state to the nearest mile, the distance from residence to work or school. If the person walks to work or school, or works at home, write "None" at (a).</p> <p>(a) ____ (b) ____</p> |
| IE1971A_TRAVDIST | IE1971A_TRAVDIST | Distance traveled for school/work | <p>13. Transport to work or school At (a), state the usual means of transport to work or school. At (b), state to the nearest mile, the distance from residence to work or school. If the person walks to work or school, or works at home, write "None" at (a).</p> <p>(a) ____ (b) ____</p> |
| IE1971A_SPKIRISH | IE1971A_SPKIRISH | Able to speak Irish | <p>12. Ability to speak the Irish language ____ Write "Irish only", "Irish and English", "Read but cannot speak Irish", or leave blank as appropriate.</p> |
| IE1971A_YRSSECED | IE1971A_YRSSECED | Number of years of secondary education | <p>[Questions 14-18 are to be completed for each person aged 14 years or older] 17. Full-time education received: If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".</p> <p>State age at which full-time education ended ____</p> <p>Secondary: ____ years</p> <p>Vocational, technical, or commercial: ____ years</p> <p>University or higher technical: ____ years</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| IE1971A_YRSVOCED | IE1971A_YRSVOCED | Number of years of vocational education | <p>[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</p> <p>17. Full-time education received: If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".</p> <p>State age at which full-time education ended ____</p> <p>Secondary: ____ years</p> <p>Vocational, technical, or commercial: ____ years</p> <p>University or higher technical: ____ years</p> |
| IE1971A_YRSTERED | IE1971A_YRSTERED | Number of years of tertiary education | <p>[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</p> <p>17. Full-time education received: If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".</p> <p>State age at which full-time education ended ____</p> <p>Secondary: ____ years</p> <p>Vocational, technical, or commercial: ____ years</p> <p>University or higher technical: ____ years</p> |
| IE1971A_SCITECH | IE1971A_SCITECH | Has scientific or technical qualifications | <p>[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</p> <p>18. Scientific or technological qualifications</p> <p>If the person has such qualifications, state at (a) the qualifications held and at (b) the main subject(s) in which they are held.</p> <p>(a) ____</p> <p>(b) ____</p> |
| IE1971A_AGEEDUC | IE1971A_AGEEDUC | Age when education ceased | <p>[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</p> <p>17. Full-time education received: If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".</p> <p>State age at which full-time education ended ____</p> <p>Secondary: ____ years</p> <p>Vocational, technical, or commercial: ____ years</p> <p>University or higher technical: ____ years</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| IE1971A_CLASSWK | IE1971A_CLASSWK | Class of worker, employment status | [Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older] 15. Employment status____ If usually working for payment or profit, state whether "Employee", "Assisting relative", "Self employed", "Employs others" or "Self employed, without employees". If at present out of work, write "Out of work". |
| IE1971A_IND | IE1971A_IND | Industry | [Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older] 16. Employer and employer's business____ If an employee, state the name of the employer (person, firm, company or public body), address of place of work and nature of business carried on by employer. If self employed, state nature of business in which engaged If a farmer, state the area and total ratable valuation of the farm on which working If a farm worker, state the area of the farm on which working If out of work, state the name, address and nature of the business of last employer. |
| IE1971A_OCC | IE1971A_OCC | Occupation | [Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older] 14. Principal occupation ____ If usually working for payment or profit, even if at present out of work, state here the usual principal occupation, giving a full description. For other persons, write as appropriate: "Home duties", "At school" (primary, secondary or vocational), "Student" (medicine, law etc.), "Not yet at work", etc. |
| IE1971A_SOCECON | IE1971A_SOCECON | Socio-economic group | [Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older] 14. Principal occupation ____ If usually working for payment or profit, even if at present out of work, state here the usual principal occupation, giving a full description. For other persons, write as appropriate: "Home duties", "At school" (primary, secondary or vocational), "Student" (medicine, law etc.), "Not yet at work", etc. |
| IE1971A_RELIG | IE1971A_RELIG | Religion | 11. Religion____ State particular denomination. |

total: 75

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |

| | |
|----|---------------------------|
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 0101 | AT1 / Ostösterreich |
| 0102 | AT2 / Südösterreich |
| 0103 | AT3 / Westösterreich |
| 0601 | DE1 / Baden-Württemberg |
| 0602 | DE2 / Bayern |
| 0603 | DE3 / Berlin |
| 0604 | DE4 / Brandenburg |
| 0605 | DE5 / Bremen |
| 0606 | DE6 / Hamburg |
| 0607 | DE7 / Hessen |
| 0608 | DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern |
| 0609 | DE9 / Niedersachsen |
| 0610 | DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen |
| 0611 | DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz |
| 0612 | DEC / Saarland |
| 0613 | DED / Sachsen |
| 0614 | DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt |
| 0615 | DEF / Schleswig-Holstein |
| 0616 | DEG / Thüringen |
| 0901 | ES1 / Noroeste |
| 0902 | ES2 / Noreste |
| 0903 | ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0904 | ES4 / Centro (E) |
| 0905 | ES5 / Este |
| 0906 | ES6 / Sur |
| 0907 | ES7 / Canarias |
| 0909 | ES / Unknown |
| 1101 | FR1 / Île de France |
| 1102 | FR2 / Bassin Parisien |
| 1103 | FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais |
| 1104 | FR4 / Est |
| 1105 | FR5 / Ouest |
| 1106 | FR6 / Sud-Ouest |
| 1107 | FR7 / Centre-Est |
| 1108 | FR8 / Méditerranée |
| 1109 | FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer |
| 1199 | FR99 / Unknown |
| 1201 | EL1 / Voreia Ellada |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1202 | EL2 / Kentriki Ellada |
| 1203 | EL3 / Attiki |
| 1204 | EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti |
| 1400 | IE0 / Republic of Ireland |
| 1503 | ITC / Nord-Ovest |
| 1506 | ITF / Sud |
| 1507 | ITG / Isole |
| 1508 | ITH / Nord-Est |
| 1509 | ITI / Centro |
| 2101 | PL1 / Centralny |
| 2102 | PL2 / Południowy |
| 2103 | PL3 / Wschodni |
| 2104 | PL4 / Północno-zachodni |
| 2105 | PL5 / Południowo-zachodni |
| 2106 | PL6 / Północny |
| 2201 | PT1 / Continente |
| 2202 | PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2203 | PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2301 | RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu |
| 2302 | RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi |
| 2303 | RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei |
| 2304 | RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru |
| 2501 | SI0 / Slovenia |
| 2600 | SK0 / Slovensko |
| 2701 | UKC / North East (England) |
| 2702 | UKD / North West (England) |
| 2703 | UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England) |
| 2704 | UKF / East Midlands (England) |
| 2705 | UKG / West Midlands (England) |
| 2706 | UKH / East of England (England) |
| 2707 | UKI / LONDON (England) |
| 2708 | UKJ / South East (England) |
| 2709 | UKK / South West (England) |
| 2710 | UKL / WALES |
| 2711 | UKM / SCOTLAND |
| 2712 | UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND |
| 3400 | CH0/Switzerland |
| 3901 | TR1 / Istanbul |
| 3902 | TR2 / Bati Marmara |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 3903 | TR3 / Ege |
| 3904 | TR4 / Dogu Marmara |
| 3905 | TR5 / Bati Anadolu |
| 3906 | TR6 / Akdeniz |
| 3907 | TR7 / Orta Anadolu |
| 3908 | TR8 / Bati Karadeniz |
| 3909 | TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz |
| 3911 | TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu |
| 3912 | TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu |
| 3913 | TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu |
| 9999 | UNKNOWN |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 0111 | AT11 / Burgenland |
| 0112 | AT12 / Niederösterreich |
| 0113 | AT13 / Wien |
| 0121 | AT21 / Kärnten |
| 0122 | AT22 / Steiermark |
| 0131 | AT31 / Oberösterreich |
| 0132 | AT32 / Salzburg |
| 0133 | AT33 / Tirol |
| 0134 | AT34 / Vorarlberg |
| 0911 | ES11 / Galicia |
| 0912 | ES12 / Principado de Asturias |
| 0913 | ES13 / Cantabria |
| 0921 | ES21 / País Vasco |
| 0922 | ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra |
| 0923 | ES23 / La Rioja |
| 0924 | ES24 / Aragón |
| 0930 | ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0941 | ES41 / Castilla y León |
| 0942 | ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha |
| 0943 | ES43 / Extremadura |
| 0951 | ES51 / Cataluña |
| 0952 | ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana |
| 0953 | ES53 / Illes Balears |
| 0961 | ES61 / Andalucía |
| 0962 | ES62 / Región de Murcia |
| 0963 | ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta |
| 0964 | ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla |
| 0970 | ES70 / Canarias |
| 0999 | ES / Unknown |
| 1110 | FR10 / Île de France |
| 1121 | FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne |
| 1122 | FR22 / Picardie |
| 1123 | FR23 / Haute-Normandie |
| 1124 | FR24 / Centre |
| 1125 | FR25 / Basse-Normandie |
| 1126 | FR26 / Bourgogne |
| 1130 | FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais |
| 1141 | FR41 / Lorraine |
| 1142 | FR42 / Alsace |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1143 | FR43 / Franche-Comté |
| 1151 | FR51 / Pays de la Loire |
| 1152 | FR52 / Bretagne |
| 1153 | FR53 / Poitou-Charentes |
| 1161 | FR61 / Aquitaine |
| 1162 | FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées |
| 1163 | FR63 / Limousin |
| 1171 | FR71 / Rhône-Alpes |
| 1172 | FR72 / Auvergne |
| 1181 | FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon |
| 1182 | FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur |
| 1183 | FR83 / Corse |
| 1191 | FR91 / Guadeloupe |
| 1192 | FR92 / Martinique |
| 1193 | FR93 / Guyane |
| 1194 | FR94 / Réunion |
| 1199 | FR99 / Unknown |
| 1211 | EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki |
| 1212 | EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia |
| 1213 | EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia |
| 1214 | EL14 / Thessalia |
| 1221 | EL21 / Ipeiros |
| 1222 | EL22 / Ionia Nisia |
| 1223 | EL23 / Dytiki Ellada |
| 1224 | EL24 / Sterea Ellada |
| 1225 | EL25 / Peloponnisos |
| 1230 | EL30 / Attiki |
| 1241 | EL41 / Voreio Aigaio |
| 1242 | EL42 / Notio Aigaio |
| 1243 | EL43 / Kriti |
| 1401 | IE01 / Border, Midland and Western |
| 1402 | IE02 / Southern and Eastern |
| 1531 | ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta |
| 1533 | ITC3 / Liguria |
| 1534 | ITC4 / Lombardia |
| 1561 | ITF1 / Abruzzo |
| 1562 | ITF2 / Molise |
| 1563 | ITF3 / Campania |
| 1564 | ITF4 / Puglia |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 1565 | ITF5 / Basilicata |
| 1566 | ITF6 / Calabria |
| 1571 | ITG1 / Sicilia |
| 1572 | ITG2 / Sardegna |
| 1581 | ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento |
| 1583 | ITH3 / Veneto |
| 1584 | ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia |
| 1585 | ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna |
| 1591 | ITI1 / Toscana |
| 1592 | ITI2 / Umbria |
| 1593 | ITI3 / Marche |
| 1594 | ITI4 / Lazio |
| 2111 | PL11 / Łódzkie |
| 2112 | PL12 / Mazowieckie |
| 2121 | PL21 / Małopolskie |
| 2122 | PL22 / Śląskie |
| 2131 | PL31 / Lubelskie |
| 2132 | PL32 / Podkarpackie |
| 2133 | PL33 / Świętokrzyskie |
| 2134 | PL34 / Podlaskie |
| 2141 | PL41 / Wielkopolskie |
| 2142 | PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie |
| 2143 | PL43 / Lubuskie |
| 2151 | PL51 / Dolnośląskie |
| 2152 | PL52 / Opolskie |
| 2161 | PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie |
| 2162 | PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie |
| 2163 | PL63 / Pomorskie |
| 2211 | PT11 / Norte |
| 2215 | PT15 / Algarve |
| 2216 | PT16 / Centro (P) |
| 2217 | PT17 / Lisboa |
| 2218 | PT18 / Alentejo |
| 2220 | PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2230 | PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2311 | RO11 / Nord-Vest |
| 2312 | RO12 / Centru |
| 2321 | RO21 / Nord-Est |
| 2322 | RO22 / Sud-Est |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2331 | RO31 / Sud - Muntenia |
| 2332 | RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov |
| 2341 | RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia |
| 2342 | RO42 / Vest |
| 2501 | SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija |
| 2502 | SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija |
| 2599 | SI / Unknown |
| 2601 | SK01 / Bratislavský kraj |
| 2602 | SK02 / Západné Slovensko |
| 2603 | SK03 / Stredné Slovensko |
| 2604 | SK04 / Východné Slovensko |
| 3401 | CH01 / Région Lémanique |
| 3402 | CH02 / Espace Mittelland |
| 3403 | CH03 / Nordwestschweiz |
| 3404 | CH04 / Zurich |
| 3405 | CH05 / Ostschweiz |
| 3406 | CH06 / Zentralschweiz |
| 3407 | CH07 / Ticino |
| 3910 | TR10 / Istanbul |
| 3921 | TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli |
| 3922 | TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale |
| 3931 | TR31 / Izmir |
| 3932 | TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla |
| 3933 | TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak |
| 3941 | TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik |
| 3942 | TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova |
| 3951 | TR51 / Ankara |
| 3952 | TR52 / Konya, Karaman |
| 3961 | TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur |
| 3962 | TR62 / Adana, Mersin |
| 3963 | TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye |
| 3971 | TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir |
| 3972 | TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat |
| 3981 | TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin |
| 3982 | TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop |
| 3983 | TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya |
| 3990 | TR90 / Trabzon |
| 3991 | TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt |
| 3992 | TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan |

| | |
|------|---|
| 3993 | TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli |
| 3994 | TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari |
| 3995 | TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis |
| 3996 | TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir |
| 3997 | TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01111 | AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland |
| 01112 | AT112 / Nordburgenland |
| 01121 | AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen |
| 01122 | AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd |
| 01123 | AT123 / Sankt Pölten |
| 01124 | AT124 / Waldviertel |
| 01125 | AT125 / Weinviertel |
| 01126 | AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 01127 | AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil |
| 01130 | AT130 / Wien |
| 01211 | AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach |
| 01212 | AT212 / Oberkärnten |
| 01213 | AT213 / Unterkärnten |
| 01221 | AT221 / Graz |
| 01222 | AT222 / Liezen |
| 01223 | AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark |
| 01224 | AT224 / Oststeiermark |
| 01225 | AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark |
| 01226 | AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark |
| 01311 | AT311 / Innviertel |
| 01312 | AT312 / Linz-Wels |
| 01313 | AT313 / Mühlviertel |
| 01314 | AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf |
| 01315 | AT315 / Traunviertel |
| 01321 | AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau |
| 01323 | AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung |
| 01331 | AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland |
| 01332 | AT332 / Innsbruck |
| 01333 | AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland |
| 01341 | AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald |
| 01342 | AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet |
| 09111 | ES111 / A Coruña |
| 09112 | ES112 / Lugo |
| 09113 | ES113 / Ourense |
| 09114 | ES114 / Pontevedra |
| 09120 | ES120 / Asturias |
| 09130 | ES130 / Cantabria |
| 09211 | ES211 / Álava |
| 09212 | ES212 / Guipúzcoa |
| 09213 | ES213 / Vizcaya |
| 09220 | ES220 / Navarra |
| 09230 | ES230 / La Rioja |
| 09241 | ES241 / Huesca |
| 09242 | ES242 / Teruel |
| 09243 | ES243 / Zaragoza |
| 09300 | ES300 / Madrid |
| 09411 | ES411 / Ávila |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 09412 | ES412 / Burgos |
| 09413 | ES413 / León |
| 09414 | ES414 / Palencia |
| 09415 | ES415 / Salamanca |
| 09416 | ES416 / Segovia |
| 09417 | ES417 / Soria |
| 09418 | ES418 / Valladolid |
| 09419 | ES419 / Zamora |
| 09421 | ES421 / Albacete |
| 09422 | ES422 / Ciudad Real |
| 09423 | ES423 / Cuenca |
| 09424 | ES424 / Guadalajara |
| 09425 | ES425 / Toledo |
| 09431 | ES431 / Badajoz |
| 09432 | ES432 / Cáceres |
| 09511 | ES511 / Barcelona |
| 09512 | ES512 / Girona |
| 09513 | ES513 / Lleida |
| 09514 | ES514 / Tarragona |
| 09521 | ES521 / Alicante/Alacant |
| 09522 | ES522 / Castellón/Castelló |
| 09523 | ES523 / Valencia/València |
| 09532 | ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera |
| 09611 | ES611 / Almería |
| 09612 | ES612 / Cádiz |
| 09613 | ES613 / Córdoba |
| 09614 | ES614 / Granada |
| 09615 | ES615 / Huelva |
| 09616 | ES616 / Jaén |
| 09617 | ES617 / Málaga |
| 09618 | ES618 / Sevilla |
| 09620 | ES620 / Murcia |
| 09630 | ES630 / Ceuta |
| 09640 | ES640 / Melilla |
| 09705 | ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote |
| 09709 | ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro |
| 09999 | ES / Unknown |
| 12111 | EL111 / Evros |
| 12112 | EL112 / Xanthi |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 12113 | EL113 / Rodopi |
| 12114 | EL114 / Drama |
| 12115 | EL115 / Kavala |
| 12121 | EL121 / Imathia |
| 12122 | EL122 / Thessaloniki |
| 12123 | EL123 / Kilkis |
| 12124 | EL124 / Pella |
| 12125 | EL125 / Pieria |
| 12126 | EL126 / Serres |
| 12127 | EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros |
| 12131 | EL131 / Grevena |
| 12132 | EL132 / Kastoria |
| 12133 | EL133 / Kozani |
| 12134 | EL134 / Florina |
| 12141 | EL141 / Karditsa |
| 12142 | EL142 / Larisa |
| 12143 | EL143 / Magnisia |
| 12144 | EL144 / Trikala |
| 12211 | EL211 / Arta |
| 12212 | EL212 / Thesprotia |
| 12213 | EL213 / Ioannina |
| 12214 | EL214 / Preveza |
| 12221 | EL221 / Zakynthos |
| 12222 | EL222 / Kerkyra |
| 12223 | EL223 / Kefallinia |
| 12224 | EL224 / Lefkada |
| 12231 | EL231 / Aitoloakarnania |
| 12232 | EL232 / Achaia |
| 12233 | EL233 / Ilia |
| 12241 | EL241 / Voiotia |
| 12242 | EL242 / Evvoia |
| 12243 | EL243 / Evrytania |
| 12244 | EL244 / Fthiotida |
| 12245 | EL245 / Fokida |
| 12251 | EL251 / Argolida |
| 12252 | EL252 / Arkadia |
| 12253 | EL253 / Korinthia |
| 12254 | EL254 / Lakonia |
| 12255 | EL255 / Messinia |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 12300 | EL300 / Attiki |
| 12411 | EL411 / Lesvos |
| 12412 | EL412 / Samos |
| 12413 | EL413 / Chios |
| 12421 | EL421 / Dodekanissos |
| 12422 | EL422 / Kyklades |
| 12431 | EL431 / Iraklio |
| 12432 | EL432 / Lasithi |
| 12433 | EL433 / Rethymni |
| 12434 | EL434 / Chania |
| 14011 | IE011 / Border |
| 14012 | IE012 / Midlands |
| 14013 | IE013 / West |
| 14021 | IE021 / Dublin |
| 14022 | IE022 / Mid-East |
| 14023 | IE023 / Mid-West |
| 14024 | IE024 / South-East |
| 14025 | IE025 / South-West |
| 15311 | ITC11 / Torino |
| 15312 | ITC12 / Vercelli |
| 15313 | ITC13 / Biella |
| 15314 | ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola |
| 15315 | ITC15 / Novara |
| 15316 | ITC16 / Cuneo |
| 15317 | ITC17 / Asti |
| 15318 | ITC18 / Alessandria |
| 15320 | ITC20 / Aosta |
| 15331 | ITC31 / Imperia |
| 15332 | ITC32 / Savona |
| 15333 | ITC33 / Genova |
| 15334 | ITC34 / La Spezia |
| 15341 | ITC41 / Varese |
| 15342 | ITC42 / Como |
| 15343 | ITC43 / Lecco |
| 15344 | ITC44 / Sondrio |
| 15346 | ITC46 / Bergamo |
| 15347 | ITC47 / Brescia |
| 15348 | ITC48 / Pavia |
| 15349 | ITC49 / Lodi |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 15350 | ITC4A / Cremona |
| 15351 | ITC4B / Mantova |
| 15352 | ITC4C / Milano |
| 15353 | ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza |
| 15611 | ITF11 / L'Aquila |
| 15612 | ITF12 / Teramo |
| 15613 | ITF13 / Pescara |
| 15614 | ITF14 / Chieti |
| 15621 | ITF21 / Isernia |
| 15622 | ITF22 / Campobasso |
| 15631 | ITF31 / Caserta |
| 15632 | ITF32 / Benevento |
| 15633 | ITF33 / Napoli |
| 15634 | ITF34 / Avellino |
| 15635 | ITF35 / Salerno |
| 15643 | ITF43 / Taranto |
| 15644 | ITF44 / Brindisi |
| 15645 | ITF45 / Lecce |
| 15646 | ITF46 / Foggia |
| 15647 | ITF47 / Bari |
| 15648 | ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani |
| 15651 | ITF51 / Potenza |
| 15652 | ITF52 / Matera |
| 15661 | ITF61 / Cosenza |
| 15662 | ITF62 / Crotone |
| 15663 | ITF63 / Catanzaro |
| 15664 | ITF64 / Vibo Valentia |
| 15665 | ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria |
| 15711 | ITG11 / Trapani |
| 15712 | ITG12 / Palermo |
| 15713 | ITG13 / Messina |
| 15714 | ITG14 / Agrigento |
| 15715 | ITG15 / Caltanissetta |
| 15716 | ITG16 / Enna |
| 15717 | ITG17 / Catania |
| 15718 | ITG18 / Ragusa |
| 15719 | ITG19 / Siracusa |
| 15733 | Sud Sardegna |
| 15725 | ITG25 / Sassari |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 15726 | ITG26 / Nuoro |
| 15727 | ITG27 / Cagliari |
| 15728 | ITG28 / Oristano |
| 15729 | ITG29 / Olbia-tempio |
| 15730 | ITG2A / Ogliastra |
| 15731 | ITG2B / Medio-campidano |
| 15732 | ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias |
| 15810 | ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen |
| 15820 | ITH20 / Trento |
| 15831 | ITH31 / Verona |
| 15832 | ITH32 / Vicenza |
| 15833 | ITH33 / Belluno |
| 15834 | ITH34 / Treviso |
| 15835 | ITH35 / Venezia |
| 15836 | ITH36 / Padova |
| 15837 | ITH37 / Rovigo |
| 15841 | ITH41 / Pordenone |
| 15842 | ITH42 / Udine |
| 15843 | ITH43 / Gorizia |
| 15844 | ITH44 / Trieste |
| 15851 | ITH51 / Piacenza |
| 15852 | ITH52 / Parma |
| 15853 | ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia |
| 15854 | ITH54 / Modena |
| 15855 | ITH55 / Bologna |
| 15856 | ITH56 / Ferrara |
| 15857 | ITH57 / Ravenna |
| 15858 | ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena |
| 15859 | ITH59 / Rimini |
| 15911 | ITI11 / Massa-Carrara |
| 15912 | ITI12 / Lucca |
| 15913 | ITI13 / Pistoia |
| 15914 | ITI14 / Firenze |
| 15915 | ITI15 / Prato |
| 15916 | ITI16 / Livorno |
| 15917 | ITI17 / Pisa |
| 15918 | ITI18 / Arezzo |
| 15919 | ITI19 / Siena |
| 15920 | ITI1A / ELosseto |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 15921 | ITI21 / Perugia |
| 15922 | ITI22 / Terni |
| 15931 | ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino |
| 15932 | ITI32 / Ancona |
| 15933 | ITI33 / Macerata |
| 15934 | ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno |
| 15935 | ITI35 / Fermo |
| 15941 | ITI41 / Viterbo |
| 15942 | ITI42 / Rieti |
| 15943 | ITI43 / Roma |
| 15944 | ITI44 / Latina |
| 15945 | ITI45 / Frosinone |
| 22111 | PT111 / Minho-Lima |
| 22112 | PT112 / Cávado |
| 22113 | PT113 / Ave |
| 22114 | PT114 / ELande Porto |
| 22115 | PT115 / Tâmega |
| 22116 | PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga |
| 22117 | PT117 / Douro |
| 22118 | PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes |
| 22150 | PT150 / Algarve |
| 22161 | PT161 / Baixo Vouga |
| 22162 | PT162 / Baixo Mondego |
| 22163 | PT163 / Pinhal Litoral |
| 22165 | PT165 / Dão-Lafões |
| 22166 | PT16B / Oeste |
| 22167 | PT16C / Médio Tejo |
| 22169 | PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira |
| 22171 | PT171 / Grande Lisboa |
| 22172 | PT172 / Península de Setúbal |
| 22185 | PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo |
| 22189 | PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo |
| 22200 | PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 22300 | PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 23111 | RO111 / Bihor |
| 23112 | RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud |
| 23113 | RO113 / Cluj |
| 23114 | RO114 / Maramures |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 23115 | RO115 / Satu Mare |
| 23116 | RO116 / Salaj |
| 23121 | RO121 / Alba |
| 23122 | RO122 / Brasov |
| 23123 | RO123 / Covasna |
| 23124 | RO124 / Harghita |
| 23125 | RO125 / Mures |
| 23126 | RO126 / Sibiu |
| 23211 | RO211 / Bacau |
| 23212 | RO212 / Botosani |
| 23213 | RO213 / Iasi |
| 23214 | RO214 / Neamt |
| 23215 | RO215 / Suceava |
| 23216 | RO216 / Vaslui |
| 23221 | RO221 / Braila |
| 23222 | RO222 / Buzau |
| 23223 | RO223 / Constanta |
| 23224 | RO224 / Galati |
| 23225 | RO225 / Tulcea |
| 23226 | RO226 / Vrancea |
| 23311 | RO311 / Arges |
| 23312 | RO312 / Calarasi |
| 23313 | RO313 / Dimbovita |
| 23314 | RO314 / Giurgiu |
| 23315 | RO315 / Ialomita |
| 23316 | RO316 / Prahova |
| 23317 | RO317 / Teleorman |
| 23321 | RO321 / Bucuresti |
| 23322 | RO322 / Ilfov |
| 23411 | RO411 / Dolj |
| 23412 | RO412 / Gorj |
| 23413 | RO413 / Mehedinti |
| 23414 | RO414 / Olt |
| 23415 | RO415 / Valcea |
| 23421 | RO421 / Arad |
| 23422 | RO422 / Caras Severin |
| 23423 | RO423 / Hunedoara |
| 23424 | RO424 / Timis |
| 25011 | SI011 / Pomurska |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 25012 | SI012 / Podravska |
| 25013 | SI013 / Koroka |
| 25014 | SI014 / Savinjska |
| 25015 | SI015 / Zasavska |
| 25016 | SI016 / Spodnjeposavska |
| 25017 | SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija |
| 25018 | SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka |
| 25021 | SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska |
| 25022 | SI022 / Gorenjska |
| 25023 | SI023 / Gorika |
| 25024 | SI024 / Obalno-kraka |
| 25999 | SI / Unknown |
| 26010 | SK010 / Bratislavský kraj |
| 26021 | SK021 / Trnavský kraj |
| 26022 | SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj |
| 26023 | SK023 / Nitriansky kraj |
| 26031 | SK031 / Žilinský kraj |
| 26032 | SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj |
| 26041 | SK041 / Prešovský kraj |
| 26042 | SK042 / Košický kraj |
| 34011 | CH011 / Vaud |
| 34012 | CH012 / Valais |
| 34013 | CH013 / Geneva |
| 34021 | CH021 / Bern |
| 34022 | CH022 / Freiburg |
| 34023 | CH023 / Solothurn |
| 34024 | CH024 / Neuchatel |
| 34025 | CH025 / Jura |
| 34031 | CH031 / Basel-Stadt |
| 34032 | CH032 / Basel-Landschaft |
| 34033 | CH033 / Aargau |
| 34040 | CH040 / Zurich |
| 34051 | CH051 / Glarus |
| 34052 | CH052 / Schaffhausen |
| 34053 | CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden |
| 34055 | CH055 / St. Gallen |
| 34056 | CH056 / Graubundun |
| 34057 | CH057 / Thurgau |
| 34061 | CH061 / Luzern |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 34062 | CH062 / Uri |
| 34063 | CH063 / Schwyz |
| 34064 | CH064 / Obwalden |
| 34065 | CH065 / Nidwalden |
| 34066 | CH066 / Zug |
| 34070 | CH070 / Ticino |
| 39100 | TR100 / Istanbul |
| 39211 | TR211 / Tekirdag |
| 39212 | TR212 / Edirne |
| 39213 | TR213 / Kizilirmak |
| 39221 | TR221 / Balikesir |
| 39222 | TR222 / Çanakkale |
| 39310 | TR310 / Izmir |
| 39321 | TR321 / Aydin |
| 39322 | TR322 / Denizli |
| 39323 | TR323 / Mugla |
| 39331 | TR331 / Manisa |
| 39332 | TR332 / Afyon |
| 39333 | TR333 / Kütahya |
| 39334 | TR334 / Usak |
| 39411 | TR411 / Bursa |
| 39412 | TR412 / Eskisehir |
| 39413 | TR413 / Bilecik |
| 39421 | TR421 / Kocaeli |
| 39422 | TR422 / Sakarya |
| 39423 | TR423 / Düzce |
| 39424 | TR424 / Bolu |
| 39425 | TR425 / Yalova |
| 39510 | TR510 / Ankara |
| 39521 | TR521 / Konya |
| 39522 | TR522 / Karaman |
| 39611 | TR611 / Antalya |
| 39612 | TR612 / Isparta |
| 39613 | TR613 / Burdur |
| 39621 | TR621 / Adana |
| 39622 | TR622 / İçel (Mersin) |
| 39631 | TR631 / Hatay |
| 39632 | TR632 / Kahramanmaras |
| 39633 | TR633 / Osmaniye |

| | |
|-------|-------------------|
| 39711 | TR711 / Kirikkale |
| 39712 | TR712 / Aksaray |
| 39713 | TR713 / Nigde |
| 39714 | TR714 / Nevsehir |
| 39715 | TR715 / Kirsehir |
| 39721 | TR721 / Kayseri |
| 39722 | TR722 / Sivas |
| 39723 | TR723 / Yozgat |
| 39811 | TR811 / Zonguldak |
| 39812 | TR812 / Karabük |
| 39813 | TR813 / Bartin |
| 39821 | TR821 / Kastamonu |
| 39822 | TR822 / Çankiri |
| 39823 | TR823 / Sinop |
| 39831 | TR831 / Samsun |
| 39832 | TR832 / Tokat |
| 39833 | TR833 / Çorum |
| 39834 | TR834 / Amasya |
| 39901 | TR901 / Trabzon |
| 39902 | TR902 / Ordu |
| 39903 | TR903 / Giresun |
| 39904 | TR904 / Rize |
| 39905 | TR905 / Artvin |
| 39906 | TR906 / Gümüşhane |
| 39910 | TRA11 / Erzurum |
| 39911 | TRA12 / Erzincan |
| 39912 | TRA13 / Bayburt |
| 39921 | TRA21 / Agri |
| 39922 | TRA22 / Kars |
| 39923 | TRA23 / Iğdir |
| 39924 | TRA24 / Ardahan |
| 39931 | TRB11 / Malatya |
| 39932 | TRB12 / Elazığ |
| 39933 | TRB13 / Bingöl |
| 39934 | TRB14 / Tunceli |
| 39941 | TRB21 / Van |
| 39942 | TRB22 / Mus |
| 39943 | TRB23 / Bitlis |
| 39944 | TRB24 / Hakkari |

| | |
|-------|--------------------|
| 39951 | TRC11 / Gaziantep |
| 39952 | TRC12 / Adiyaman |
| 39953 | TRC13 / Kilis |
| 39961 | TRC21 / Sanliurfa |
| 39962 | TRC22 / Diyarbakir |
| 39971 | TRC31 / Mardin |
| 39972 | TRC32 / Batman |
| 39973 | TRC33 / Sirnak |
| 39974 | TRC34 / Siirt |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IE: Ireland, Region 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|----------------------|
| 372001 | Dublin |
| 372002 | Midlands |
| 372003 | Mid-East, Border |
| 372004 | Mid-West, South-East |

| | |
|--------|------------|
| 372006 | West |
| 372008 | South West |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IE identifies the household's regional authority within Ireland in all sample years. Regional authorities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ireland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IE1971: Ireland, Region 1971 [Level 1; GIS]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 001 | Border |
| 002 | Dublin |
| 003 | Mid-East |
| 004 | Midlands |
| 005 | Mid-West |
| 006 | South-East |
| 007 | South-West |
| 008 | West |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IE1971 identifies the household's region within Ireland in 1971. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IE1971 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ireland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Owned |
| 2 | Not owned |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Owned |
| 110 | Owned, already paid |
| 120 | Owned, still paying |
| 130 | Owned, constructed |
| 140 | Owned, inherited |
| 190 | Owned, other |
| 191 | Owned, house |
| 192 | Owned, condominium |
| 193 | Apartment proprietor |
| 194 | Shared ownership |
| 200 | Not owned |
| 210 | Renting, not specified |
| 211 | Renting, government |

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 212 | Renting, local authority |
| 213 | Renting, parastatal |
| 214 | Renting, private |
| 215 | Renting, private company |
| 216 | Renting, individual |
| 217 | Renting, collective |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling |
| 228 | Sharecropping |
| 230 | Subletting |
| 231 | Rent to own |
| 239 | Renting, other |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent) |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer |
| 252 | Free, without work or services |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend |
| 254 | Free, private |
| 255 | Free, public |
| 256 | Free, condemned |
| 257 | Free, other |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year old |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200+ |
| 997 | Under construction |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No bathing facility |
| 2 | Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified |
| 3 | Have bathing facility, exclusive use |
| 4 | Have bathing facility, shared use |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built**Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1870 | 1870 or earlier |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9998 | Under construction |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |
| 05 | Polygamous family |
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01 | 1 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11 | Sewage system (public sewage disposal) |
| 12 | Septic tank (private sewage disposal) |
| 20 | Not connected to sewage disposal system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No toilet |
| 11 | No flush toilet |
| 20 | Have toilet, type not specified |

| | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 21 | Flush toilet |
| 22 | Non-flush, latrine |
| 23 | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Yes, piped water |
| 11 | Piped inside dwelling |
| 12 | Piped, exclusively to this household |
| 13 | Piped, shared with other households |
| 14 | Piped outside the dwelling |
| 15 | Piped outside dwelling, in building |
| 16 | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17 | Piped outside the building or lot |
| 18 | Have access to public piped water |
| 20 | No piped water |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

IE1971A_BLDTYP: Type of building

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | Conventional house containing one dwelling |
| 02 | One-dwelling building, partly non-residential |
| 03 | Multi-dwelling building |
| 04 | Caravan or other temporary |
| 05 | Hospital, county home and geriatric centre |

| | |
|----|--|
| 06 | Religious institution |
| 07 | Boarding school |
| 08 | Other residential |
| 09 | Hotel, guesthouse, boarding house |
| 10 | All other types of institutions and non-private households |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building containing the household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IE1971A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | No problem |
| 1 | Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings |
| 2 | Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_OWNERSH: Dwelling ownership

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A023">20. Nature of occupancy of house, flat or rooms
<div class="i1">[] Rented from local authority (corporation, county or urban district council)
[] Rented unfurnished, other than from local authority
[] Rented furnished or part furnished
[] Being acquired from local authority under a purchase or vested cottage scheme
[] Owner occupied (including cases where loan or mortgage repayments are being made)
[] Occupied free of rent (caretaker, company official, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Rented from local authority |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | Rented unfurnished, other than from local authority |
| 3 | Rented furnished or part furnished |
| 4 | Being purchased from local authority |
| 5 | Owner occupied |
| 6 | Occupied free of rent |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TYPEHH: Type of household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A021">B.
[] 1 Private household
[] 2 Non-private household
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Private household |
| 2 | Non-private household |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE
Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

■ NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_BATH: Bath or shower

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE71A027 IE71A028">25. Bath or shower:
Has the household the use of a fixed bath or shower?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

If "Yes", is this bath or shower shared with another household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a bath or shower.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_BATHSHAR: Bath or shower shared

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A027 IE71A028">25. Bath or shower:
Has the household the use of a fixed bath or shower?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

If "Yes", is this bath or shower shared with another household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household shares a bath or shower with another household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings with bath/shower facilities [discrepancies: type I 0.3% type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_BUILTYR: Year dwelling was built**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A025">22. Year in which house was built</sva><div class="i1">Indicate the period in which the house or other building containing the dwelling was built by inserting X in the appropriate box. The year in which first built is required even if subsequently converted or reconstructed.

[] Before 1860
[] Between 1860 and 1899 inclusive
[] Between 1900 and 1918 inclusive
[] Between 1919 and 1940 inclusive
[] Between 1941 and 1960 inclusive
[] 1961 or after</div></p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Before 1860 |
| 2 | 1860 - 1899 |
| 3 | 1900 - 1918 |
| 4 | 1919 - 1940 |
| 5 | 1941 - 1960 |
| 6 | 1961 or after |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the dwelling of the household was built.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_COMMUNAL: Communal dwelling**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1 | Communal establishment |
| 2 | Household |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the communal dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_ELECTRIC: Electricity supply**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A032">27. Electricity:
Is an electricity supply laid on to the dwelling?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div></sva></p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has electricity.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE71A024">23. Rooms ____
<div class="i1">State the number of rooms occupied by the household (including kitchen but excluding kitchenette, scullery, bathroom, toilet, consulting room, office or shop.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 room |
| 02 | 2 rooms |
| 03 | 3 rooms |
| 04 | 4 rooms |
| 05 | 5 rooms |
| 06 | 6 rooms |
| 07 | 7 rooms |
| 08 | 8 rooms |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 09 | 9 rooms |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TOILET: Sanitary facility

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031">26. Sanitary facilities
<div class="i1">[] Flush toilet
[] Dry closet
[] Chemical closet
[] No toilet or closet</div>

Is the toilet or closet inside the building?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

Is the toilet or closet shared with another household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Flush toilet |
| 2 | Chemical toilet |
| 3 | Dry closet |
| 4 | No toilet or closet |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sanitary facilities of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TOILIN: Toilet inside the building

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031">26. Sanitary facilities
<div class="i1">[] Flush toilet
[] Dry closet
[] Chemical closet
[] No toilet or closet</div>

Is the toilet or closet inside the building?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

Is the toilet or closet shared with another household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the toilet used by the household is inside the building.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings with sanitary facilities [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TOILSHAR: Toilet shared with another household**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031">26. Sanitary facilities
<div class="i1">[] Flush toilet
[] Dry closet
[] Chemical closet
[] No toilet or closet</div>

Is the toilet or closet inside the building?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

Is the toilet or closet shared with another household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household shares the toilet with another household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings with sanitary facilities [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE71A023 IE71A024 IE71A025 IE71A026 IE71A027 IE71A028 IE71A029 IE71A030 IE71A031 IE71A032 IE71A033">[The following questions should be answered in respect of each private household and of the house, flat or rooms occupied by that household. These questions need not be answered in respect of private households living in caravans or other mobile dwellings.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE71A026">24. Water supply
<div class="i1">[] Water tap, inside the building, connected to public main
[] Water tap, outside the building only, connected to public main
[] Water tap, inside the building, connected to private source
[] Water tap, outside the building only, connected to private source
[] No piped water supply</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Water tap, inside the building, connected to public main |
| 2 | Water tap, outside the building only, connected to public main |
| 3 | Water tap, inside the building, connected to private source |
| 4 | Water tap, outside the building only, connected to private source |
| 5 | No piped water supply |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water supply of the household.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Private households in non-temporary dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | No parent of person in household |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |

| | |
|----|---|
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap |

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | More than one wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present |
| 01 | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 02 | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |

| | |
|----|--|
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological mother or no mother present |
| 1 | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2 | Child reports mother is deceased |
| 3 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 4 | Mother reports no children in the home |
| 5 | Age difference implausible |
| 6 | Child exceeds known fertility of mother |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological father or no father present |
| 1 | Child reports father is deceased |
| 2 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 3 | Age difference implausible |
| 4 | Spouse of mother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |
| 6 | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 10 | Reference person / Head |
| 20 | Spouse or partner |
| 21 | Husband or wife |
| 22 | Partner in consensual union |
| 30 | Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner |
| 31 | Spouse or partner of child of head |
| 40 | Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner |
| 50 | Other relative of head, spouse, or partner |
| 60 | Non-relative of head |
| 61 | Foster child |
| 62 | Boarder |
| 63 | Domestic servant |
| 64 | Other |
| 99 | Not stated / unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |

| | |
|----|---|
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Never married |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed and not remarried |
| 4 | Divorced/separated and not remarried |
| 5 | Widowed or divorced |
| 9 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 0000 | Non-family or sub-family not identified |
| 0001 | 1st subfamily |
| 0002 | 2nd subfamily |
| 0003 | 3rd subfamily |

| | |
|------|----------------|
| 0004 | 4th subfamily |
| 0005 | 5th subfamily |
| 0006 | 6th subfamily |
| 0007 | 7th subfamily |
| 0008 | 8th subfamily |
| 0009 | 9th subfamily |
| 0010 | 10th subfamily |
| 0011 | 11th subfamily |
| 0012 | 12th subfamily |
| 0013 | 13th subfamily |
| 0099 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

concept

CONCEPT

SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted or step child |
| 4000 | Other relative |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4900 | Other relative, n.e.c. |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder or guest |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLIE: Region of birth, Ireland**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Border |
| 02 | Dublin |
| 03 | Mid-East |
| 04 | Midlands |
| 05 | Mid-West and South-East |
| 07 | South-West |
| 08 | West |
| 95 | Ireland, region different than usual residence |
| 96 | Ireland, region not specified |
| 97 | Foreign country |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BPLIE indicates the person's region of birth within Ireland.

BPLIE is harmonized by name, not by boundary changes.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0901 | ES1 / Noroeste |
| 0902 | ES2 / Noreste |
| 0903 | ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0904 | ES4 / Centro (E) |
| 0905 | ES5 / Este |
| 0906 | ES6 / Sur |
| 0907 | ES7 / Canarias |
| 0908 | ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories |
| 1101 | FR1 / Île de France |
| 1102 | FR2 / Bassin Parisien |
| 1103 | FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais |
| 1104 | FR4 / Est |
| 1105 | FR5 / Ouest |
| 1106 | FR6 / Sud-Ouest |
| 1107 | FR7 / Centre-Est |
| 1108 | FR8 / Méditerranée |
| 1201 | EL1 / Voreia Ellada |
| 1202 | EL2 / Kentriki Ellada |
| 1203 | EL3 / Attiki |
| 1204 | EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti |
| 1301 | HU1 / Közép-Magyarország |
| 1302 | HU2 / Dunántúl |
| 1303 | HU3 / Alföld és Észak |
| 1400 | IE0 / Republic of Ireland |
| 2201 | PT1 / Continente |
| 2202 | PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2203 | PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2301 | RO1 / Macroregiunea unu |
| 2302 | RO2 / Macroregiunea doi |
| 2303 | RO3 / Macroregiunea trei |
| 2304 | RO4 / Macroregiunea patru |

| | |
|------|-------------------------|
| 2501 | SI0 / Slovenija |
| 3401 | CH0/Switzerland |
| 3901 | TR1 / Istanbul |
| 3902 | TR2 / Bati Marmara |
| 3903 | TR3 / Ege |
| 3904 | TR4 / Dogu Marmara |
| 3905 | TR5 / Bati Anadolu |
| 3906 | TR6 / Akdeniz |
| 3907 | TR7 / Orta Anadolu |
| 3908 | TR8 / Bati Karadeniz |
| 3909 | TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz |
| 3911 | TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu |
| 3912 | TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu |
| 3913 | TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu |
| 9998 | Response suppressed |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0911 | ES11 / Galicia |
| 0912 | ES12 / Principado de Asturias |
| 0913 | ES13 / Cantabria |
| 0921 | ES21 / País Vasco |
| 0922 | ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra |
| 0923 | ES23 / La Rioja |
| 0924 | ES24 / Aragón |
| 0930 | ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0941 | ES41 / Castilla y León |
| 0942 | ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha |
| 0943 | ES43 / Extremadura |
| 0951 | ES51 / Cataluña |
| 0952 | ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana |
| 0953 | ES53 / Illes Balears |
| 0961 | ES61 / Andalucía |
| 0962 | ES62 / Región de Murcia |
| 0963 | ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta |
| 0964 | ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla |
| 0969 | ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories |
| 0970 | ES70 / Canarias |
| 1110 | FR10 / Region d'Île de France |
| 1121 | FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne |
| 1122 | FR22 / Picardie |
| 1123 | FR23 / Haute-Normandie |
| 1124 | FR24 / Centre |
| 1125 | FR25 / Basse-Normandie |
| 1126 | FR26 / Bourgogne |
| 1130 | FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais |
| 1141 | FR41 / Lorraine |
| 1142 | FR42 / Alsace |
| 1143 | FR43 / Franche-Comté |
| 1151 | FR51 / Pays de la Loire |
| 1152 | FR52 / Bretagne |
| 1153 | FR53 / Poitou-Charentes |
| 1161 | FR61 / Aquitaine |
| 1162 | FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées |
| 1163 | FR63 / Limousin |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1171 | FR71 / Rhône-Alpes |
| 1172 | FR72 / Auvergne |
| 1181 | FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon |
| 1182 | FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur |
| 1183 | FR83 / Corse |
| 1211 | EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki |
| 1212 | EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia |
| 1213 | EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia |
| 1214 | EL14 / Thessalia |
| 1221 | EL21 / Ipeiros |
| 1222 | EL22 / Ionia Nisia |
| 1223 | EL23 / Dytiki Ellada |
| 1224 | EL24 / Sterea Ellada |
| 1225 | EL25 / Peloponnisos |
| 1230 | EL30 / Attiki |
| 1241 | EL41 / Voreio Aigaio |
| 1242 | EL42 / Notio Aigaio |
| 1243 | EL43 / Kriti |
| 1401 | IE01 / Border, Midland and Western |
| 1402 | IE02 / Southern and Eastern |
| 2211 | PT11 / Norte |
| 2215 | PT15 / Algarve |
| 2216 | PT16 / Centro (P) |
| 2217 | PT17 / Lisboa |
| 2218 | PT18 / Alentejo |
| 2220 | PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2230 | PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2311 | RO11 / Nord-Vest |
| 2312 | RO12 / Centru |
| 2321 | RO21 / Nord-Est |
| 2322 | RO22 / Sud-Est |
| 2331 | RO31 / Sud - Muntenia |
| 2332 | RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov |
| 2341 | RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia |
| 2342 | RO42 / Vest |
| 2501 | SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija |
| 2502 | SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija |
| 3401 | CH01 / Région Lémanique |
| 3402 | CH02 / Espace Mittelland |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3403 | CH03 / Nordwestschweiz |
| 3404 | CH04 / Zurich |
| 3405 | CH05 / Ostschweiz |
| 3406 | CH06 / Zentralschweiz |
| 3407 | CH07 / Ticino |
| 3910 | TR10 / Istanbul |
| 3921 | TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kizilirmak |
| 3922 | TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale |
| 3931 | TR31 / Izmir |
| 3932 | TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla |
| 3933 | TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak |
| 3941 | TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik |
| 3942 | TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova |
| 3951 | TR51 / Ankara |
| 3952 | TR52 / Konya, Karaman |
| 3961 | TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur |
| 3962 | TR62 / Adana, Mersin |
| 3963 | TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye |
| 3971 | TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir |
| 3972 | TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat |
| 3981 | TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin |
| 3982 | TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop |
| 3983 | TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya |
| 3990 | TR90 / Trabzon |
| 3991 | TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt |
| 3992 | TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan |
| 3993 | TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli |
| 3994 | TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari |
| 3995 | TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis |
| 3996 | TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir |
| 3997 | TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt |
| 9998 | Response suppressed |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (Not in universe) |
| 09111 | ES111 / A Coruña |
| 09112 | ES112 / Lugo |
| 09113 | ES113 / Ourense |
| 09114 | ES114 / Pontevedra |
| 09120 | ES120 / Asturias |
| 09130 | ES130 / Cantabria |
| 09211 | ES211 / Álava |
| 09212 | ES212 / Guipúzcoa |
| 09213 | ES213 / Vizcaya |
| 09220 | ES220 / Navarra |
| 09230 | ES230 / La Rioja |
| 09241 | ES241 / Huesca |
| 09242 | ES242 / Teruel |
| 09243 | ES243 / Zaragoza |
| 09300 | ES300 / Madrid |
| 09411 | ES411 / Ávila |
| 09412 | ES412 / Burgos |
| 09413 | ES413 / León |
| 09414 | ES414 / Palencia |
| 09415 | ES415 / Salamanca |
| 09416 | ES416 / Segovia |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 09417 | ES417 / Soria |
| 09418 | ES418 / Valladolid |
| 09419 | ES419 / Zamora |
| 09421 | ES421 / Albacete |
| 09422 | ES422 / Ciudad Real |
| 09423 | ES423 / Cuenca |
| 09424 | ES424 / Guadalajara |
| 09425 | ES425 / Toledo |
| 09431 | ES431 / Badajoz |
| 09432 | ES432 / Cáceres |
| 09511 | ES511 / Barcelona |
| 09512 | ES512 / Girona |
| 09513 | ES513 / Lleida |
| 09514 | ES514 / Tarragona |
| 09521 | ES521 / Alicante/Alacant |
| 09522 | ES522 / Castellón/Castelló |
| 09523 | ES523 / Valencia/València |
| 09532 | ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera |
| 09611 | ES611 / Almería |
| 09612 | ES612 / Cádiz |
| 09613 | ES613 / Córdoba |
| 09614 | ES614 / Granada |
| 09615 | ES615 / Huelva |
| 09616 | ES616 / Jaén |
| 09617 | ES617 / Málaga |
| 09618 | ES618 / Sevilla |
| 09620 | ES620 / Murcia |
| 09630 | ES630 / Ceuta |
| 09640 | ES640 / Melilla |
| 09699 | ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories |
| 09705 | ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote |
| 09709 | ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro |
| 12111 | EL111 / Evros |
| 12112 | EL112 / Xanthi |
| 12113 | EL113 / Rodopi |
| 12114 | EL114 / Drama |
| 12115 | EL115 / Kavala |
| 12121 | EL121 / Imathia |
| 12122 | EL122 / Thessaloniki |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 12123 | EL123 / Kilikis |
| 12124 | EL124 / Pella |
| 12125 | EL125 / Pieria |
| 12126 | EL126 / Serres |
| 12127 | EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros |
| 12131 | EL131 / ELevena |
| 12132 | EL132 / Kastoria |
| 12133 | EL133 / Kozani |
| 12134 | EL134 / Florina |
| 12141 | EL141 / Karditsa |
| 12142 | EL142 / Larissa |
| 12143 | EL143 / Magnissia |
| 12144 | EL144 / Trikala |
| 12211 | EL211 / Arta |
| 12212 | EL212 / Thesprotia |
| 12213 | EL213 / Ioannina |
| 12214 | EL214 / Preveza |
| 12221 | EL221 / Zakynthos |
| 12222 | EL222 / Kerkyra |
| 12223 | EL223 / Kefallinia |
| 12224 | EL224 / Lefkada |
| 12231 | EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania |
| 12232 | EL232 / Achaia |
| 12233 | EL233 / Ilia |
| 12241 | EL241 / Viotia |
| 12242 | EL242 / Evia |
| 12243 | EL243 / Evrytania |
| 12244 | EL244 / Fthiotida |
| 12245 | EL245 / Fokida |
| 12251 | EL251 / Argolida |
| 12252 | EL252 / Arkadia |
| 12253 | EL253 / Korinthia |
| 12254 | EL254 / Lakonia |
| 12255 | EL255 / Messinia |
| 12300 | EL300 / Attiki |
| 12411 | EL411 / Lesvos |
| 12412 | EL412 / Samos |
| 12413 | EL413 / Chios |
| 12421 | EL421 / Dodekanissos |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 12422 | EL422 / Kyklades |
| 12431 | EL431 / Iraklio |
| 12432 | EL432 / Lassithi |
| 12433 | EL433 / Rethymno |
| 12434 | EL434 / Chania |
| 14011 | IE011 / Border |
| 14012 | IE012 / Midlands |
| 14013 | IE013 / West |
| 14021 | IE021 / Dublin |
| 14022 | IE022 / Mid-East |
| 14023 | IE023 / Mid-West |
| 14024 | IE024 / South-East |
| 14025 | IE025 / South-West |
| 11111 | PT111 / Minho-Lima |
| 11112 | PT112 / Cávado |
| 11113 | PT113 / Ave |
| 11114 | PT114 / Grande Porto |
| 11115 | PT115 / Tâmega |
| 11116 | PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga |
| 11117 | PT117 / Douro |
| 11118 | PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes |
| 15150 | PT150 / Algarve |
| 16161 | PT161 / Baixo Vouga |
| 16162 | PT162 / Baixo Mondego |
| 16163 | PT163 / Pinhal Litoral |
| 16164 | PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte |
| 16165 | PT165 / Dão-Lafões |
| 16166 | PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul |
| 16167 | PT167 / Serra da Estrela |
| 16168 | PT168 / Beira Interior Norte |
| 16169 | PT169 / Beira Interior Sul |
| 17171 | PT171 / Grande Lisboa |
| 17172 | PT172 / Península de Setúbal |
| 18181 | PT181 / Alentejo Litoral |
| 18182 | PT182 / Alto Alentejo |
| 18183 | PT183 / Alentejo Central |
| 18184 | PT184 / Baixo Alentejo |
| 18185 | PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo |
| 16170 | PT16A / Cova da Beira |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 16171 | PT16B / Oeste |
| 16172 | PT16C / Médio Tejo |
| 20200 | PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 30300 | PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 23111 | RO111 / Bihor |
| 23112 | RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud |
| 23113 | RO113 / Cluj |
| 23114 | RO114 / Maramures |
| 23115 | RO115 / Satu Mare |
| 23116 | RO116 / Salaj |
| 23121 | RO121 / Alba |
| 23122 | RO122 / Brasov |
| 23123 | RO123 / Covasna |
| 23124 | RO124 / Harghita |
| 23125 | RO125 / Mures |
| 23126 | RO126 / Sibiu |
| 23211 | RO211 / Bacau |
| 23212 | RO212 / Botosani |
| 23213 | RO213 / Iasi |
| 23214 | RO214 / Neamt |
| 23215 | RO215 / Suceava |
| 23216 | RO216 / Vaslui |
| 23221 | RO221 / Braila |
| 23222 | RO222 / Buzau |
| 23223 | RO223 / Constanta |
| 23224 | RO224 / Galati |
| 23225 | RO225 / Tulcea |
| 23226 | RO226 / Vrancea |
| 23311 | RO311 / Arges |
| 23312 | RO312 / Calarasi |
| 23313 | RO313 / Dimbovita |
| 23314 | RO314 / Giurgiu |
| 23315 | RO315 / Ialomita |
| 23316 | RO316 / Prahova |
| 23317 | RO317 / Teleorman |
| 23321 | RO321 / Bucuresti |
| 23322 | RO322 / Ilfov |
| 23411 | RO411 / Dolj |
| 23412 | RO412 / Gorj |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 23413 | RO413 / Mehedinti |
| 23414 | RO414 / Olt |
| 23415 | RO415 / Valcea |
| 23421 | RO421 / Arad |
| 23422 | RO422 / Caras Severin |
| 23423 | RO423 / Hunedoara |
| 23424 | RO424 / Timis |
| 25011 | SI011 / Pomurska |
| 25012 | SI012 / Podravska |
| 25013 | SI013 / Koroska |
| 25014 | SI014 / Savinjska |
| 25015 | SI015 / Zasavska |
| 25016 | SI016 / Spodnjeposavska |
| 25017 | SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija |
| 25018 | SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska |
| 25021 | SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska |
| 25022 | SI022 / Gorenjska |
| 25023 | SI023 / Goriska |
| 25024 | SI024 / Obalno-kraska |
| 34011 | CH011 / Vaud |
| 34012 | CH012 / Valais |
| 34013 | CH013 / Geneva |
| 34021 | CH021 / Bern |
| 34022 | CH022 / Freiburg |
| 34023 | CH023 / Solothurn |
| 34024 | CH024 / Neuchatel |
| 34025 | CH025 / Jura |
| 34031 | CH031 / Basel-Stadt |
| 34032 | CH032 / Basel-Landschaft |
| 34033 | CH033 / Aargau |
| 34040 | CH040 / Zurich |
| 34051 | CH051 / Glarus |
| 34052 | CH052 / Schaffhausen |
| 34053 | CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden |
| 34055 | CH055 / St. Gallen |
| 34056 | CH056 / Graubunden |
| 34057 | CH057 / Thurgau |
| 34061 | CH061 / Luzern |
| 34062 | CH062 / Uri |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 34063 | CH063 / Schwyz |
| 34064 | CH064 / Obwalden |
| 34065 | CH065 / Nidwalden |
| 34066 | CH066 / Zug |
| 34070 | CH070 / Ticino |
| 39100 | TR100 / Istanbul |
| 39211 | TR211 / Tekirdag |
| 39212 | TR212 / Edirne |
| 39213 | TR213 / Kirklareli |
| 39221 | TR221 / Balikesir |
| 39222 | TR222 / Çanakkale |
| 39310 | TR310 / Izmir |
| 39321 | TR321 / Aydin |
| 39322 | TR322 / Denizli |
| 39323 | TR323 / Mugla |
| 39331 | TR331 / Manisa |
| 39332 | TR332 / Afyon |
| 39333 | TR333 / Kütahya |
| 39334 | TR334 / Usak |
| 39411 | TR411 / Bursa |
| 39412 | TR412 / Eskisehir |
| 39413 | TR413 / Bilecik |
| 39421 | TR421 / Kocaeli |
| 39422 | TR422 / Sakarya |
| 39423 | TR423 / Düzce |
| 39424 | TR424 / Bolu |
| 39425 | TR425 / Yalova |
| 39510 | TR510 / Ankara |
| 39521 | TR521 / Konya |
| 39522 | TR522 / Karaman |
| 39611 | TR611 / Antalya |
| 39612 | TR612 / Isparta |
| 39613 | TR613 / Burdur |
| 39621 | TR621 / Adana |
| 39622 | TR622 / İçel (Mersin) |
| 39631 | TR631 / Hatay |
| 39632 | TR632 / Kahramanmaras |
| 39633 | TR633 / Osmaniye |
| 39711 | TR711 / Kirikkale |

| | |
|-------|-------------------|
| 39712 | TR712 / Aksaray |
| 39713 | TR713 / Nigde |
| 39714 | TR714 / Nevsehir |
| 39715 | TR715 / Kirsehir |
| 39721 | TR721 / Kayseri |
| 39722 | TR722 / Sivas |
| 39723 | TR723 / Yozgat |
| 39811 | TR811 / Zonguldak |
| 39812 | TR812 / Karabük |
| 39813 | TR813 / Bartin |
| 39821 | TR821 / Kastamonu |
| 39822 | TR822 / Çankiri |
| 39823 | TR823 / Sinop |
| 39831 | TR831 / Samsun |
| 39832 | TR832 / Tokat |
| 39833 | TR833 / Çorum |
| 39834 | TR834 / Amasya |
| 39901 | TR901 / Trabzon |
| 39902 | TR902 / Ordu |
| 39903 | TR903 / Giresun |
| 39904 | TR904 / Rize |
| 39905 | TR905 / Artvin |
| 39906 | TR906 / Gümüşhane |
| 39910 | TRA11 / Erzurum |
| 39911 | TRA12 / Erzincan |
| 39912 | TRA13 / Bayburt |
| 39921 | TRA21 / Agri |
| 39922 | TRA22 / Kars |
| 39923 | TRA23 / Iğdir |
| 39924 | TRA24 / Ardahan |
| 39931 | TRB11 / Malatya |
| 39932 | TRB12 / Elazığ |
| 39933 | TRB13 / Bingöl |
| 39934 | TRB14 / Tunceli |
| 39941 | TRB21 / Van |
| 39942 | TRB22 / Mus |
| 39943 | TRB23 / Bitlis |
| 39944 | TRB24 / Hakkari |
| 39951 | TRC11 / Gaziantep |

| | |
|-------|---------------------|
| 39952 | TRC12 / Adiyaman |
| 39953 | TRC13 / Kilis |
| 39961 | TRC21 / Sanliurfa |
| 39962 | TRC22 / Diyarbakir |
| 39971 | TRC31 / Mardin |
| 39972 | TRC32 / Batman |
| 39973 | TRC33 / Sirnak |
| 39974 | TRC34 / Siirt |
| 99998 | Response suppressed |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Buddhist |
| 3 | Hindu |
| 4 | Jewish |
| 5 | Muslim |
| 6 | Christian |
| 7 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1000 | No religion |
| 1001 | Atheist |
| 1002 | Agnostic |
| 1003 | Without religion |
| 2000 | Buddhist |
| 3000 | Hindu |
| 4000 | Jewish |
| 5000 | Muslim |
| 5005 | Ahmadis |
| 5006 | Sunni |
| 6000 | Christian |
| 6001 | Catholic (Roman or unspecified) |
| 6002 | Orthodox |
| 6003 | Protestant |
| 6004 | Evangelical protestant |
| 6005 | Pentecostal |
| 6006 | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |
| 6007 | Anglican |
| 6008 | Assembly of God |
| 6009 | Baptist |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 6010 | Church of the Nazarene |
| 6011 | Congregational |
| 6012 | Dutch Reformed |
| 6013 | Episcopalian |
| 6014 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 6015 | Latter Day Saints (Mormon) |
| 6016 | Lutheran |
| 6017 | Mennonite |
| 6018 | Methodist |
| 6019 | New Apostolic |
| 6020 | Presbyterian |
| 6021 | Zion Christian |
| 6022 | Moravian |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic |
| 6102 | Nestorian |
| 6103 | Molokai |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria |
| 6105 | Old Catholic |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession |
| 6109 | Greek Oriental |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic |
| 6111 | Other Protestant |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin |
| 6115 | Other Christian |
| 6116 | Celestial |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing |
| 6124 | House of Prayer |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6125 | God is Love |
| 6126 | Maranata |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991 |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian |
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000 |
| 6134 | Other Catholic |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant |
| 6141 | Religion Of God |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010 |
| 6144 | Salvation Army |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada |
| 6146 | Other Catholic |
| 6147 | United Church |
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified |
| 6149 | Other Protestant |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji |
| 6152 | Christian undefined |
| 6153 | Church of England |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern |
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home |
| 6156 | Salvation Army |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre |
| 6160 | Other Christian |
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean |
| 6166 | Armenian |
| 6167 | Other Christians |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia |
| 6169 | Other Christian |
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland |
| 6174 | Independent |
| 6175 | Unitarian |
| 6176 | Salvation Army |
| 6177 | Free Church |
| 6178 | Brethren |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren |
| 6181 | Quaker |
| 6182 | Other Christians |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica |
| 6185 | Brethren |
| 6186 | Church of God |
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6188 | Other Church of God |
| 6189 | United Church |
| 6190 | Salvation Army |
| 6191 | New Testament |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius |
| 6194 | Christian Tamil |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance |
| 6197 | Other Christian |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico |
| 6199 | Anabaptist |
| 6200 | Calvinist |
| 6201 | Cuaquera |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church |
| 6205 | Faith Center |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church |
| 6208 | Living Water Church |
| 6209 | Apostolic Church |
| 6210 | Church of God |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church |
| 6214 | Upper Room Church |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary |
| 6218 | Christian |
| 6219 | Christian Societies |
| 6220 | Evangelical |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical |
| 6223 | Pentecostal |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal |
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church |
| 6231 | Tabernacle |
| 6232 | Traditionalists |
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations |
| 6239 | Biblical |
| 6240 | Confraternities |
| 6241 | Christ Church |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church |
| 6244 | Holiness Church |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun |
| 6247 | Messianic Church |
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem |
| 6252 | World Vision Church |
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified |
| 6256 | Assumptionist |
| 6257 | Carmelite |
| 6258 | Claretian |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico |
| 6261 | Dominican |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate |
| 6263 | Franciscan |
| 6264 | Guadalupan |
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception |
| 6266 | Jesuit |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary |
| 6269 | Pauline |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes |
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church |
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal |
| 6282 | House of Prayer |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force |
| 6285 | Salvation Army |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship |
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church |
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE) |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal |
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico |
| 6307 | Church of Christ |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love |
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church |
| 6315 | Elias |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic |
| 6317 | Spiritualist |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary |
| 6323 | Light and Hope |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light |
| 6325 | Christian Science |
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands |
| 6329 | Other Reformed |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea |
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG |
| 6339 | Faith mission |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission |
| 6341 | Kwato Church |
| 6342 | Life Center |
| 6343 | Lighthouse church |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission |
| 6345 | New Life Mission |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship |
| 6349 | Salvation Army |
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace |
| 6351 | United Church |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship |
| 6353 | Western Highland |
| 6354 | Independent |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern |
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship |
| 6358 | Village Mission |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6359 | Other Christian |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay |
| 6361 | Christian Community |
| 6362 | Free Brothers |
| 6363 | Church of God |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6365 | New testament |
| 6366 | God is love |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6368 | People of God |
| 6369 | Family worship center |
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines |
| 6372 | Aglipay |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6380 | Christians Missions |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |
| 6382 | Church of Christ |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc. |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship |
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc. |
| 6390 | God World Mission |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo |
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church |
| 6404 | Other Protestants |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries |
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese) |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God |
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic |
| 6425 | Reformed Church |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian |
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel |
| 6430 | Evangelic |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic |
| 6434 | Old Catholic |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa |
| 6438 | Reformed |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church |
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches |
| 6446 | Salvation Army |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha |
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies |
| 6460 | Christian Scientist |
| 6461 | Christian Centres |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational |
| 6465 | Other |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname |
| 6467 | Other Christian |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia |
| 6469 | Church of God |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal |
| 6471 | Other Christian |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland |
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 6477 | Church of God |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth |
| 6480 | Church of Christ |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary |
| 6482 | Nazarenes |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh |
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies |
| 6488 | Christadelphian |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda |
| 6493 | Other Christian |
| 6494 | Salvation Army |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo |
| 7000 | Other |
| 7001 | Bahai |
| 7002 | Sikh |
| 7003 | Rastafarian |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia |
| 7101 | Pagan |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian |
| 7103 | Other, Austria |
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria |
| 7105 | Other, Benin |
| 7106 | Traditional |
| 7107 | Vodoun |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana |
| 7109 | Badimo |
| 7110 | Other, Brazil |
| 7111 | Spiritist |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil |
| 7119 | New Oriental |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-le |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil |
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso |
| 7126 | Animist |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon |
| 7128 | Animist |
| 7129 | Other, Canada |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada |
| 7131 | Other, Chile |
| 7132 | Theosophism |
| 7133 | Shintoism |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7135 | Traditional |
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji |
| 7138 | Confucian |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba |
| 7141 | Bahai |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji |
| 7143 | Other, Germany |
| 7144 | Other, Germany |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea |
| 7148 | Animist |
| 7149 | Other, Guinea |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti |
| 7151 | Voodoo |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 7152 | Other, India |
| 7153 | Jainism |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism |
| 7155 | Other, India |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7157 | Confucianism |
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7159 | Other, Iran |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian |
| 7161 | Other, Iran |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast |
| 7163 | Animist |
| 7164 | Harrist |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu |
| 7167 | Other, Israel |
| 7168 | Druse |
| 7169 | Other, Israel |
| 7170 | Other, Laos |
| 7171 | Animist |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia |
| 7173 | Traditional |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia |
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali |
| 7178 | Animist |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico |
| 7180 | Brahmanism |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna |
| 7182 | Shintoism |
| 7183 | Taoism |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology |
| 7187 | Masons |
| 7188 | Raelian Movement |
| 7189 | New Age Movement |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7191 | Occultists |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya |
| 7193 | Rose Cross |
| 7194 | Theosophism |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys |
| 7196 | Onkaranada Center |
| 7197 | Confucianism |
| 7198 | Shia |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science |
| 7201 | Gnosticism |
| 7202 | Metaphysics |
| 7203 | Wicca |
| 7204 | Shamanism |
| 7205 | The Custom |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace |
| 7211 | Eckankar |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation |
| 7213 | Mission Branch |
| 7214 | Children of God |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots |
| 7218 | Afro roots |
| 7219 | Popular cults |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements |
| 7221 | Other, Nepal |
| 7222 | Kirat |
| 7223 | Jain |
| 7224 | Garaute |
| 7225 | Tap jura |
| 7226 | Bon |
| 7227 | Prakriti |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria |
| 7229 | Traditional |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan |
| 7231 | Ahmadi |
| 7232 | Parsi |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations |
| 7236 | Indigenous religion |
| 7237 | Reyukai |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines |
| 7240 | Door of Faith |
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship |
| 7248 | Things to Come |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation |
| 7250 | Word of the World |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines |
| 7253 | Other, Romania |
| 7254 | Unitarian |
| 7255 | Armenian |
| 7256 | Mosaic |
| 7257 | Other, Romania |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda |
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa |
| 7264 | African traditional belief |
| 7265 | Taoist |
| 7266 | Confucian |
| 7267 | New Age |
| 7268 | Winti |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7269 | Javanism |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname |
| 7272 | Javanism |
| 7273 | Traditional |
| 7274 | Winti |
| 7275 | Other, Thailand |
| 7276 | Confucian |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 7278 | Pocamania or Shango |
| 7279 | Orisha |
| 7280 | Other, Uganda |
| 7281 | Traditional religion |
| 7282 | Mammon |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda |
| 7284 | Other, United Kindom |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam |
| 7289 | Cao Dai |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin |
| 7296 | Other, Togo |
| 7297 | Animist |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKIRSH: Speaks Irish

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, speak Irish |
| 2 | Yes, speak Irish only |
| 3 | Yes, speak English and Irish |
| 4 | No, cannot speak Irish |
| 5 | No, cannot speak or read Irish |
| 6 | No, cannot speak, but can read Irish |
| 7 | Cannot speak |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKIRSH identifies persons who are able to speak Irish and, in some samples, persons who can only read the language.

concept

CONCEPT

EDAGE: Age when completed education

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------|
| 09 | 9 years or younger |
| 10 | 10 years |
| 11 | 11 years |
| 12 | 12 years |
| 13 | 13 years |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 14 | 14 years |
| 15 | 15 years |
| 16 | 16 years |
| 17 | 17 years |
| 18 | 18 years |
| 19 | 19 years |
| 20 | 20 years |
| 21 | 21 years |
| 22 | 22 years |
| 23 | 23 years |
| 24 | 24 years |
| 25 | 25 years |
| 26 | 26 years |
| 27 | 27 years |
| 28 | 28 years |
| 29 | 29 years |
| 30 | 30 or older |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

EDAGE indicates the age at which the respondent stopped regularly attending a scholarly institution, including professional and technical establishments.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIE: Educational attainment, Ireland

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|----|---|
| 10 | Primary or no formal education |
| 20 | Some secondary |
| 21 | Lower secondary |
| 22 | Upper secondary |
| 30 | Some vocational |
| 40 | Some tertiary |
| 41 | Third level, non-degree qualification |
| 42 | Third level, degree or higher qualification |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIE indicates the person's educational attainment in Ireland in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Less than primary |
| 20 | Primary (first stage of basic education) |
| 30 | Lower secondary (second stage of basic education) |
| 40 | Upper secondary |
| 50 | Post-secondary non-tertiary education |
| 60 | University completed |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 110 | Employed |
| 120 | Unemployed |
| 121 | Unemployed, never worked before |
| 200 | Not economically active, unspecified |
| 210 | Students |
| 220 | Pension or capital income recipients |
| 230 | Homemakers |
| 240 | Others |
| 999 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990

China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974

Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish

Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005

United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employees |
| 2 | Employers |
| 3 | Own-account worker |
| 4 | Contributing family workers |
| 5 | Members of producers' co-operatives |
| 6 | Persons not classifiable by status |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_AGE: Age**Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IE71A402">7. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day__<br />Month__<br />Year__</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20-24 |
| 25 | 25-29 |
| 30 | 30-34 |
| 35 | 35-39 |
| 40 | 40-44 |
| 45 | 45-49 |
| 50 | 50-54 |
| 55 | 55-59 |

| | |
|----|-------|
| 60 | 60-64 |
| 65 | 65-69 |
| 70 | 70-74 |
| 75 | 75-79 |
| 80 | 80-84 |
| 85 | 85+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IE71A403" v="IE71A403 IE71A404">8. Marriage ___
<div class="i1">If 14 years of age or over, write "Single", "Married" or "Widowed", as appropriate. If under 14 years of age, write "Child"</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Never married |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE
Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Household record |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_RELATE: Relationship to family head

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A400">3. Relationship to head of household____
<div class="i1">Write "Head", "Wife", "Son", "Daughter", "Visitor", "Inmate", "Employee", etc. as appropriate.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Visitor, other relative, or nonrelative |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the family head.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A401">2. Sex ____
<div class="i1">If male write "M", if female write "F".</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None, does not travel to work or school |
| 20 | Walking |
| 21 | Walks or bicycle |
| 22 | Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle |
| 30 | Private vehicle |
| 31 | Auto, truck, van |
| 32 | Auto (driver) |
| 33 | Auto (passenger) |
| 34 | Auto, motorcycle, moped |
| 35 | Motorcycle, moped, or scooter |
| 36 | Bicycle |
| 37 | Bicycle or motorcycle/moped |
| 38 | Boat |
| 40 | Public transportation |
| 41 | Bus or trolley bus |
| 42 | Bus or streetcar |
| 43 | Streetcar or trolley car |
| 44 | Railroad or train |
| 45 | Subway or elevated train |
| 46 | Other public transportation |
| 50 | Other |
| 51 | Taxicab |
| 52 | Ferryboat |
| 53 | Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.) |
| 54 | Hired transport |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 55 | Shared private transport |
| 56 | Horse or animal-drawn vehicle |
| 57 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 60 | Combination of several means |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_AGEEDUC: Age when education ceased

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A413">17. Full-time education received:</sva><div class="i1">If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".

State age at which full-time education ended__</div>
<div class="i2">Secondary: __ years

Vocational, technical, or commercial: __ years

University or higher technical: __ years</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 01 | Under 15 years |
| 02 | 15 years |
| 03 | 16 years |
| 04 | 17 years |
| 05 | 18 years |
| 06 | 19 years |
| 07 | 20-21 years |
| 08 | 22 years and over |

| | |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 98 | No response (mostly still attending) |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age the person ceased to receive full-time education.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_BPL: Region or country of birth

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A405">6. Place of birth ____
<div class="i1">County, if born in Ireland. Country, if born elsewhere.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Border |
| 02 | Dublin |
| 03 | Mid-East |
| 04 | Midlands |
| 05 | Mid-West |
| 06 | South-East |
| 07 | South-West |
| 08 | West |
| 09 | Republic of Ireland (county not stated) |
| 40 | Northern Ireland |
| 50 | England, Wales, Isle of Man, Channel islands |
| 51 | Scotland |
| 53 | Denmark |
| 54 | France |

| | |
|----|-----------------|
| 55 | Germany |
| 57 | Italy |
| 59 | Netherlands |
| 74 | U.S.A. |
| 99 | Other countries |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's county or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_CHBORN: Number of children born in the marriage

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IE71A403" v="IE71A403 IE71A404">8. Marriage ___
<div class="i1">If 14 years of age or over, write "Single", "Married" or "Widowed", as appropriate. If under 14 years of age, write "Child"</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE71A404">[Questions 9 and 10 must be answered by married women only]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A404">10. Number of children born alive to present marriage___
<div class="i1">If none, write "None".</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 children |
| 04 | 4 children |
| 05 | 5 children |
| 06 | 6 children |
| 07 | 7 children |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8 children |
| 09 | 9 children |
| 10 | 10 or more children |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number of children born in the marriage.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Married females age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_SCITECH: Has scientific or technical qualifications

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="IE71A412">18. Scientific or technological qualifications
<div class="i1">If the person has such qualifications, state at (a) the qualifications held and at (b) the main subject(s) in which they are held.

(a) ____
(b) ____</div></sva></p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has scientific or technical qualifications.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_SPKIRISH: Able to speak Irish**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A408">12. Ability to speak the Irish language___
<div class="i1">Write "Irish only", "Irish and English", "Read but cannot speak Irish", or leave blank as appropriate.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Irish only |
| 2 | English and Irish |
| 3 | Read but cannot speak Irish |
| 4 | Cannot read or speak Irish |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ability to speak Irish.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TRAVDIST: Distance traveled for school/work**Data file:** IRL1971_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Transport to work or school
At (a), state the usual means of transport to work or school. At (b), state to the nearest mile, the distance from residence to work or school. If the person walks to work or school, or works at home, write "None" at (a).
(a)___
(b)___

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | 0 miles |
| 1 | 1 mile |
| 2 | 2 miles |
| 3 | 3 miles |
| 4 | 4 miles |
| 5 | 5-9 miles |
| 6 | 10-14 miles |
| 7 | 15+ miles |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance the person traveled for school or work.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons working for profit or attending school full-time [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_TRAVEL: Means of travel to school/work

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Transport to work or school
At (a), state the usual means of transport to work or school. At (b), state to the nearest mile, the distance from residence to work or school. If the person walks to work or school, or works at home, write "None" at (a).
(a)___
(b)___

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------|
| | None, on foot |
| 1 | Bus |
| 2 | Train |
| 3 | Bicycle |
| 4 | Motorcycle |
| 5 | Car, taxi |
| 6 | Lorry/van/commercial vehicle |
| 7 | Other |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's means of travel to school or work.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons working for profit or attending school full-time [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_YRSSECED: Number of years of secondary education

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A413">17. Full-time education received:
<div class="i1">If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".

State age at which full-time education ended____</div>
<div class="i2">Secondary: __ years

Vocational, technical, or commercial: __ years

University or higher technical: __ years</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 98 | No response (includes still attending) |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person received secondary education. There was not enough information to definitively distinguish individuals who were still attending school from individuals for whom the number of years of secondary education is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 53.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_YRSTERED: Number of years of tertiary education

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A413">17. Full-time education received:</sva><div class="i1">If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".

State age at which full-time education ended__</div>
<div class="i2">Secondary: __ years

Vocational, technical, or commercial: __ years

University or higher technical: __ years</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 98 | No response (includes still attending) |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person received tertiary education. There was not enough information to definitively distinguish individuals who were still attending school from individuals for whom the number of years of tertiary education is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 67.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_YRSVOCED: Number of years of vocational education

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A413">17. Full-time education received:</sva><div class="i1">If the person attended the following types of school or college full-time, state the number of years in each case. If the person did not attend, write "None".

State age at which full-time education ended__</div>
<div class="i2">Secondary: __ years

Vocational, technical, or commercial: __ years

University or higher technical: __ years</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 or more |
| 98 | No response (includes still attending) |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person received vocational education. There was not enough information to definitively distinguish individuals who were still attending school from individuals for whom the number of years of vocational education is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 61.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_CLASSWK: Class of worker, employment status

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE71A414">15. Employment status____
<div class="i1">If usually working for payment or profit, state whether "Employee", "Assisting relative", "Self employed", "Employs others" or "Self employed, without employees". If at present out of work, write "Out of work".</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Self-employed, with paid employees |
| 2 | Self-employed, without paid employees |
| 3 | Employee |
| 4 | Assisting relative (family worker) |

| | |
|---|--|
| 5 | Unemployed |
| 6 | Retired / no longer seeking work |
| 7 | Not in labor force (student, home maker, etc.) |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_IND: Industry

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE71A415">16. Employer and employer's business____</svr><div class="i1">If an employee, state the name of the employer (person, firm, company or public body), address of place of work and nature of business carried on by employer.</svr>If self employed, state nature of business in which engaged</svr>If a farmer, state the area and total ratable valuation of the farm on which working</svr>If a farm worker, state the area of the farm on which working</svr>If out of work, state the name, address and nature of the business of last employer.</div></svr>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | Farming and stock-rearing on farms under 10 acres |
| 010 | Farming and stock-rearing on 10 to 19 acre farm |
| 020 | Farming and stock-rearing on 20 to 29 acre farm |
| 030 | Farming and stock-rearing on 30 to 39 acre farm |
| 040 | Farming and stock-rearing on 40 to 49 acre farm |
| 050 | Farming and stock-rearing on 50 to 59 acre farm |
| 060 | Farming and stock-rearing on 60 to 69 acre farm |
| 070 | Farming and stock-rearing on 70 to 79 acre farm |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 080 | Farming and stock-rearing on 80 to 89 acre farm |
| 090 | Farming and stock-rearing on 90 to 99 acre farm |
| 100 | Farming and stock-rearing on 100 to 109 acre farm |
| 110 | Farming and stock-rearing on 110 to 119 acre farm |
| 120 | Farming and stock-rearing on 120 to 129 acre farm |
| 130 | Farming and stock-rearing on 130 to 139 acre farm |
| 140 | Farming and stock-rearing on 140 to 149 acre farm |
| 150 | Farming and stock-rearing on 150 to 159 acre farm |
| 160 | Farming and stock-rearing on 160 to 169 acre farm |
| 170 | Farming and stock-rearing on 170 to 179 acre farm |
| 180 | Farming and stock-rearing on 180 to 189 acre farm |
| 190 | Farming and stock-rearing on 190 to 199 acre farm |
| 200 | Farming and stock-rearing on 200+ acre farm |
| 201 | Farming and stock-rearing, farm acreage not stated |
| 401 | Market gardening |
| 402 | Other agricultural industries |
| 403 | Forestry |
| 404 | Fishing |
| 405 | Mining and quarrying |
| 406 | Turf production |
| 407 | Grain milling |
| 408 | Bread, biscuits and flour confectionery |
| 409 | Sugar |
| 410 | Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery |
| 411 | Jams, jellies, fruits and vegetables |
| 412 | Meat products |
| 413 | Milk products |
| 414 | Other food products |
| 415 | Beverages |
| 416 | Tobacco products |
| 417 | Linen, cotton and poplin |
| 418 | Woolen and worsted |
| 419 | Hosiery and knitted goods |
| 420 | Other textiles and textile made-up goods |
| 421 | Outer clothing |
| 422 | Underclothing, shirts, pyjamas, etc |
| 423 | Other clothing |
| 424 | Footwear (factory) |
| 425 | Footwear (handicraft) and repairs |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 426 | Leather and leather substitute products |
| 427 | Sawmills and joinery workers |
| 428 | Furniture |
| 429 | Other wood manufacturers (incl. general and jobbing carpentry) |
| 430 | Paper and paper products |
| 431 | Printing and publishing |
| 432 | Fertilizers |
| 433 | Pharmaceutical preparations, drugs and medicines |
| 434 | Other chemical products |
| 435 | Rubber products |
| 436 | Plastic products |
| 437 | Glass and glassware |
| 438 | Pottery and china |
| 439 | Cement, plaster and lime |
| 440 | Concrete products |
| 441 | Other products |
| 442 | Basic metal industries and metal founding |
| 443 | Metal products |
| 444 | Electrical machinery and appliances |
| 445 | Other machinery and appliances |
| 446 | Aircraft |
| 447 | Ships and boats |
| 448 | Omnibuses, railways locomotives and rolling stock |
| 449 | Other vehicles |
| 450 | Other manufacturing industries |
| 451 | Local authority building and construction |
| 452 | Other building and construction |
| 453 | Office of public works |
| 454 | Electric wiring and contracting |
| 455 | Painting and decorating |
| 456 | Plumbing and domestic heating |
| 457 | Electricity |
| 458 | Gas |
| 459 | Water |
| 460 | Live animals |
| 461 | Food and drink |
| 462 | Clothing, textiles and footwear |
| 463 | Hardware and electrical goods |
| 464 | Builders' materials |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 465 | Paper, stationery and books |
| 466 | Chemists' wares |
| 467 | Petroleum products |
| 468 | Seeds, fertilizers, and other agricultural supplies |
| 469 | Other non-food goods |
| 470 | Grocery and provisions |
| 471 | Grocery and public house combined |
| 472 | Public houses |
| 473 | Milk and milk products |
| 474 | Meat, fish and poultry |
| 475 | Vegetables and fruit |
| 476 | Bread and flour confectionery |
| 477 | Clothing, drapery and footwear |
| 478 | Leasing and hiring of radio and TV receivers |
| 479 | Hardware and electrical goods |
| 480 | Books and stationery |
| 481 | Chemists' wares |
| 482 | Furniture and carpets |
| 483 | Jewelry, watches and clocks |
| 484 | Toys and leather and sports goods |
| 485 | Tobacco, sweets and newspapers |
| 486 | General shops |
| 487 | Departmental stores |
| 488 | Motor vehicle sales and repairs (including filling stations) |
| 489 | Fuel |
| 490 | Other and undefined retail distribution |
| 491 | Insurance |
| 492 | Banking |
| 493 | Finance |
| 494 | House auctioneering, valuing and real estate agencies |
| 495 | Advertising services |
| 496 | Other business services |
| 497 | Air transport |
| 498 | Railway transport |
| 499 | Road passenger transport |
| 500 | Road freight transport |
| 501 | Sea transport |
| 502 | Harbors, docks and other water transport |
| 503 | Postal, telegraph and radio communication (excluding broadcasting) |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 504 | Other transport,communication and storage |
| 505 | Garda Siochana |
| 506 | Defence |
| 507 | Other government departments (n.e.s) |
| 508 | Local authorities (n.e.s) |
| 509 | Religion |
| 510 | Primary education |
| 511 | Vocational education |
| 512 | Secondary education |
| 513 | University education |
| 514 | Other education |
| 515 | Hospitals and institutions for care of the sick: local authority |
| 516 | Hospitals and institutions for care of the sick: other |
| 517 | Other medicine and care of the sick: local authority |
| 518 | Other medicine and care of the sick: other |
| 519 | Dentistry |
| 520 | Accountancy |
| 521 | Law |
| 522 | Consultant engineering |
| 523 | Veterinary surgery |
| 524 | Trade and professional addociations |
| 525 | Planning and research organizations |
| 526 | Other professional services |
| 527 | Private domestic service |
| 528 | Hotels |
| 529 | Restaurants and cafes |
| 530 | Lodging and boarding houses |
| 531 | Laundries and dry cleaning |
| 532 | Hairdressing |
| 533 | Welfare and charitable services |
| 534 | Other personal services |
| 535 | Cinemas and film studios |
| 536 | Theatres and broadcasting |
| 537 | Horse racing |
| 538 | Sweepstakes, lotteries etc |
| 539 | Bookmaking |
| 540 | Other recreational services |
| 541 | Other industries or industry not stated |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry of employment.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ in the labor force [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE71A416 IE71A417">14. Principal occupation ____
<div class="i1">If usually working for payment or profit, even if at present out of work, state here the usual principal occupation, giving a full description. For other persons, write as appropriate: "Home duties", "At school" (primary, secondary or vocational), "Student" (medicine, law etc.), "Not yet at work", etc.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | Farmer |
| 202 | Farmers' sons and daughters (assisting on farm) |
| 203 | Farmers' other relatives (assisting on farm) |
| 204 | Agricultural laborers |
| 205 | Farm managers |
| 206 | Market gardeners and nursery men |
| 207 | Jobbing gardeners, groundsmen and gardeners' labourers |
| 208 | Other agricultural workers |
| 209 | Foresters and forestry labourers |
| 210 | Fishermen |
| 211 | Mine and quarry workers |
| 212 | Turf workers |
| 213 | Telephone installers and repairers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 214 | Linesmen and cable jointers |
| 215 | Electricians and electrical fitters |
| 216 | Radio and television mechanics |
| 217 | Others |
| 218 | Fitters and mechanics |
| 219 | Vehicle builders and assemblers |
| 220 | Plumbers and gas fitters |
| 221 | Sheet metal workers |
| 222 | Structural metal and metal plate workers |
| 223 | Welders and cutters |
| 224 | Machine tool setters and operators |
| 225 | Precision instrument and watch and clock makers |
| 226 | Goldsmiths, silversmiths and jewellery makers |
| 227 | Others |
| 228 | Carpenters, joiners and cabinet makers |
| 229 | Sawyers and woodworking machinists |
| 230 | Others |
| 231 | Boot and shoe makers (factory) |
| 232 | Boot and shoe makers and repairers (not factory) |
| 233 | Others |
| 234 | Spinners, doublers, winders and reelers |
| 235 | Weavers and related workers |
| 236 | Bleachers, dyers and finishers |
| 237 | Knitters and knitting and hosiery machine operatives |
| 238 | Tailors and dressmakers |
| 239 | Cutters |
| 240 | Sewers, embroiderers and machinists |
| 241 | Upholsterers and coach trimmers |
| 242 | Others |
| 243 | Millers |
| 244 | Bakers, pastrycooks and biscuit makers |
| 245 | Makers of sugar and chocolate confectionery, jams and jellies |
| 246 | Milk processors and makers of dairy products |
| 247 | Meat curers, canners and preservers |
| 248 | Other makers of food |
| 249 | Makers of beverages |
| 250 | Makers of tobacco products |
| 251 | Makers of paper and paper products |
| 252 | Compositors, monotype and linotype operators |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 253 | Printers (so described) |
| 254 | Printing press operators |
| 255 | Others |
| 256 | Gas and chemical workers |
| 257 | Glass and ceramics workers |
| 258 | Workers in metal manufacture |
| 259 | Workers in rubber and rubber products |
| 260 | Workers in plastics |
| 261 | Craftsmen (n.e.s.) |
| 262 | Others |
| 263 | Builders, contractors and clerks of works |
| 264 | Bricklayers |
| 265 | Masons and stone cutters |
| 266 | Plasterers |
| 267 | Other tradesmen |
| 268 | Painters and decorators |
| 269 | Crane and hoist operators |
| 270 | Earth moving and other construction machinery operators |
| 271 | Stationary engine operators, boiler firemen and stokers |
| 272 | Labourers and unskilled workers (n.e.s) |
| 273 | Foremen and supervisors of manual workers |
| 274 | Inspectors and supervisors |
| 275 | Aircraft pilots, navigators and light engineers |
| 276 | Railway engine drivers |
| 277 | Signalmen and level crossing keepers |
| 278 | Porters and ticket collectors |
| 279 | Ships' officers |
| 280 | Sailors |
| 281 | Dock laborers |
| 282 | Drivers of buses |
| 283 | Drivers of other road passenger vehicles |
| 284 | Drivers of road goods vehicles |
| 285 | Bus conductors |
| 286 | Lorry drivers' helpers |
| 287 | Postmen and post office sorters |
| 288 | Messengers |
| 289 | Telephone, telegraph and radio operators |
| 290 | Others |
| 291 | Warehousemen and storekeepers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 292 | Packers and bottlers |
| 293 | Clerks |
| 294 | Typists |
| 295 | Proprietors and managers in wholesale or retail trade |
| 296 | Garage proprietors and managers |
| 297 | Shop assistants and barmen |
| 298 | Commercial travelers and manufacturers' agents |
| 299 | Roundsmen |
| 300 | Street vendors, hawkers and newspaper sellers |
| 301 | Insurance agents |
| 302 | Insurance brokers and financial agents |
| 303 | Auctioneers, valuers, and other salesmen |
| 304 | Proprietors and managers |
| 305 | Garda sergeants and lower ranks |
| 306 | Housekeepers and matorons of schools etc |
| 307 | Chefs and cooks |
| 308 | Waiters and waitresses |
| 309 | Maid and related workers |
| 310 | Charwomen and office cleaners |
| 311 | Barbers ad hairdressers |
| 312 | Laundry workers,dry cleaners and pressers |
| 313 | Caretakers |
| 314 | Watchmen and related workers |
| 315 | Hospital and ward orderlies, hospital porters, and attendants |
| 316 | Others |
| 317 | Senior officials-civil service and local aauthority |
| 318 | Directors, managers and company secretaries |
| 319 | Professed clergymen and nuns |
| 320 | Other religious occupations |
| 321 | University professors and lecturers |
| 322 | Teachers |
| 323 | Medical practitioners |
| 324 | Dental practitioners |
| 325 | Nurses |
| 326 | Pharmacists and dispensers |
| 327 | Other medical workers |
| 328 | Engineers |
| 329 | Surveyors and architects |
| 330 | Chemists and other scientists |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 331 | Accountants |
| 332 | Judges, barristers and solicitors |
| 333 | Veterinary surgeons |
| 334 | Authors, journalists and editors |
| 335 | Actors,entertainers and musicians |
| 336 | Painters, sculptors and commercial artists |
| 337 | Sportsmen and related workers |
| 338 | Social workers |
| 339 | Professional workers (n.e.s) |
| 340 | Draughtsmen |
| 341 | Technical and related workers (n.e.s) |
| 342 | Commissioned officers |
| 343 | Other ranks |
| 344 | Gainfully occupied but occupation not stated |
| 345 | Retired |
| 346 | Non-occupational response |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE71A418">11. Religion__
<div class="i1">State particular denomination.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 00 | No religion |
| 01 | Catholic |
| 02 | Church of Ireland |
| 03 | Presbyterian |
| 04 | Methodist |
| 05 | Jewish |
| 06 | Baptist |
| 07 | Quaker |
| 08 | Lutheran |
| 09 | Protestant |
| 10 | Undocumented |
| 12 | Undocumented |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IE1971A_SOCECON: Socio-economic group

Data file: IRL1971_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE71A409 IE71A410 IE71A411 IE71A412 IE71A413 IE71A414 IE71A415 IE71A416 IE71A417">[Questions 14-18 are be completed for each person aged 14 years or older]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE71A416 IE71A417">14. Principal occupation ____</svr><div class="i1">If usually working for payment or profit, even if at present out of work, state here the usual principal occupation, giving a full description. For other persons, write as appropriate: "Home duties", "At school" (primary, secondary or vocational), "Student" (medicine, law etc.), "Not yet at work", etc.</div></p>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|--|
| 00 | Farmers, farmers relatives and farm managers |
| 01 | Other agricultural occupations and fishermen |
| 02 | Higher professional |
| 03 | Lower professional |
| 04 | Employers and managers |
| 05 | Salaried employees |
| 06 | Intermediate non-manual workers |
| 07 | Other non-manual workers |
| 08 | Skilled manual workers |
| 09 | Semi-skilled manual workers |
| 10 | Unskilled manual workers |
| 11 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's socio-economic group.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 1971: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census of Population of Ireland 1971, Questionnaire

title Census of Population of Ireland 1971, Questionnaire
authors Central Statistics Office
country Ireland
language English
filename enum_form_ie1971a.pdf

technical_documents

Census of Population 1971, Instructions to Enumerators

title Census of Population 1971, Instructions to Enumerators
authors Central Statistics Office
date 1971-02-01
country Ireland
language English
filename enum_instruct_ie1971a.pdf
